WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

BUDGET: 2011 / 2012 – 2013 / 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

1 Glossary
2 Mayors Report
3 Resolutions
4 Executive Summary
5 Annual budget tables
- Al Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

6 Overview of annual Budget Process
7 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
10 Overview of Budget Assumptions
11 Overview of Budget Funding
12 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
13 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
14 Councillor allowances and employee benefits
15 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
16 Capital expenditure detail
17 Legislation compliance status
18 Municipal Manager's quality certification

SECTION B – BUDGET

1 Operating Budget
2 Tariffs
3 Supporting Tables

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Glossary (Cont)

MPRA – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004).

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM – Witzenberg Municipality

2 Mayors Report

Speaker
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councilors
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2011/2012 financial year as well as the 2012/2013 to 2013/2014 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

This year's budget is far more detailed and transparent than ever before, in line with national government views as expressed in various local government legislations that more information is better than less. This budget is a first attempt to comply with the new budget regulations.

Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP), the new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared, was introduced in this budget and provision was made for "new" expenditure items like depreciation, employee benefits and other provisions. This "new" expenditure items have a negative effect on the available resources in the short term, but the municipality will benefit in the future from this accounting practices.

The 2010/11 capital budget

The capital budget for next year amounts to R64 million of which only R 10 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants.

The capital budget can be broken down as follows: Civil services R54.8 million, Corporate Services R2.4 million, Electricity R114 million, Public Safety R8 million, Sport and Recreation R3.7 million and R0.3 million other.

The 2010/11 operating budget

The operating budget for next year amounts to R287 million of which only R238 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

The operating budget can be broken down as follows: Civil services R65 million, Corporate Services R28 million, Electricity R2 million, Public Safety R1.2 million, Sport and Recreation R18 million, Budget & Treasury Office R 23 million, Community & Social Services R17 million and R14 million other.

Tariff implications of the annual budget

Electricity:

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 20%, lower than the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 26.7%.

Water:

The water tariff increase will range from ± 4.3% to 6.1%.

Rates:

Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by ±17.6% to 22.7%. The new zoning scheme will have a positive impact on rates income as property taxes will now be levied according to the zoning of the property. The rates tariffs for Agricultural/Business/Residential and Agricultural/Industrial have been adjusted downwards by 21.5% and 15.9% respectively as these property owners will be affected the most by the new zonings.

Sanitation:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be between ± 9.3% and 10.8%.

Refuse removal:

The tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be ± 9%. This increase is necessitated by the weekly removal of Garden refuse.

I hereby table the budget for the 2011/2012 financial year as well as the 2012/2013 to 2013/2014 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

COUNCILLOR MM GELDENHUYS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

3 Resolutions

The proposed resolutions by Council with the final adoption of the budget in April 2011 are:

[a]. That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2011/2012; and indicative for the two projected years 2012/13 and 2013/14, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:
1.1 Table A2: WC048 Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
1.2 Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
1.3 Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
1.4 Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.

[b]. Property rates reflected in Annexure 1 and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 1 are imposed for the budget year 2011/2012.

[c]. Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 1 are approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

[d]. The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Section 7 are approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

[e]. The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in S are approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

[f]. Council notes the amended Integrated Development Plan adopted on 29 May 2009 reflected as summarised in Section 6.

[g]. Council notes the performance indicators tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Executive Mayor reflected in Section 7.

[h]. The amended policies for credit control, debt collection and indigents as reflected in Section 8 are approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

[i]. The other new and/or amended budget related policies reflected in Section 8 are approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

4 Executive Summary

Introduction

This budget is the first one under the new National Treasury Budget Regulations which calls for more informed and inevitably transparent documentation which accompanies the budget.

Background

The annual price increases by Eskom as well as the implementation of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) have a negative impact on the municipality's ability to deliver services in a sustainable manner.

The average increase in Eskom tariffs is ± 20% above the inflation rate. The expected increase for 2011/2012 will be 26.71%. Although the municipality attempts to absorb a portion of the increase, the electricity tariffs charged to municipal customers will be increased by ± 20 %. The only exception is the tariffs charged to indigent consumers for the first 600 kWh per month, the tariff increase is limited to 13.5%.

The effect of GRAP is that the operating budget has to provide for depreciation, future employee benefits and the future rehabilitation of landfill sites. Although the benefits of the mentioned accounting practices are acceptable, it have a negative impact on the cash flow budget, as no provision for these items were made in the past. Depreciation has been excluded from the cash flow forecast, but the impact is that funds are not accumulated to replace assets at the end of its useful lives. The redemption of loans was additionally added to the cash flow forecast as it is not regarded as an operating expense in terms of GRAP.

Past performance

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained three unqualified audit reports for the last three financial years. Whilst the unqualified reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

Budget Summary

The Municipality's 2011/12 budget amounts to R 351 800 561, represented by a Capital Budget of R 64 558 529 and an Operating Budget of R 287 242 032.

The total budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 248 546 755 and Government Grants R 103 253 806

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by ±17.6% to 22.7%. The new zoning scheme will have a positive impact on rates income as property taxes will now be levied according to the zoning of the property. The rates tariffs for Agricultural/Business/Residential and Agricultural/Industrial have been adjusted

downwards by 21.5% and 15.9% respectively as these property owners will be affected the most by the new zonings.

- The increase of Water Tariffs will range from ± 4.3% to 6.1%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be between ± 9.3% and 10.8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be ± 9%. This increase is necessitated by the weekly removal of Garden refuse.
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be between ± 13.5% and 20.4%. This increase is due to the 26.71% expected increase in electricity tariffs charged by Eskom.

Expenditure category increases

Salaries and Wages (including increments)	- 2.0%
Remuneration of councillors	- 8.5%
Debt Impairment	- 18.2%
Depreciation	- 63.0%
Finance Charges (decrease)	- 7.5%
Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)	- 26.0%
Contracted services	- 3.6%
Transfers and grants (decrease)	- 6.6%
Other Expenses	- 2.1%

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all income sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 10 036 424. This amount represents an decrease to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represents a significant portion (84.4%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2011/12 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG).

The 2011/12 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

Financial position and MTREF strategy

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

Integrated Development Plan & Priorities

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP and the financial information as per the 2011/2012 budget are as follows:

Strategic priority	Revenue	Operating Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
Sustainable Human Settlements	240 240 993	204 206 066	61 825 782
Financial Viability	89 475 356	28 724 326	2 158 611
Local Economic Development	6 063 344	9 400 423	133 724
Good Governance	2 190 122	37 342 772	430 000
Strategic Partnerships	3 510 385	7 568 445	10 366

More detail is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

Effect of the annual budget

The annual budget for 2010/11 to 2012/13 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

Financial performance

Revenue by source	Amount
Property rates	39 309 098
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	675 000
Service charges - electricity revenue	126 914 427
Service charges - water revenue	27 622 774
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 531 333
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 337 237
Service charges - other	1 542 560
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 282 346
Interest earned - external investments	1 846 488
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 904 743
Dividends received	0
Fines	2 046 028
Licenses and permits	230 349
Agency services	2 702 124
Transfers recognized - operational	48 731 701
Other revenue	2 497 576
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 771
TOTAL	**290 175 555**

Operating Expenditure By Type	
Employee related costs	96 419 022
Remuneration of councillors	6 579 815
Debt impairment	9 858 239
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 884 067
Finance charges	9 785 138
Bulk purchases	96 315 356
Other materials	0
Contracted services	8 429 228
Transfers and grants	1 037 750
Other expenditure	42 933 417
Loss on disposal of PPE	0
Total Expenditure	**287 242 032**

Capital expenditure by Vote	
Budget & Treasury Office	44 628
Civil Services	54 791 122
Community & Social Services	244 188
Corporate Services	2 465 000
Electricity	2 048 025
Executive & Council	0
Housing	624
Planning	3 150
Public Safety	1 263 131
Sport & Recreation	3 698 661
Total Expenditure	**64 558 529**

The National, Provincial and District Context

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Act 1 of 2011 in the MTEF period:

NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS	AMOUNT 2011/2012	AMOUNT 2012/2013	AMOUNT 2013/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000
EQUITABLE SHARE	**40 561**	**44 855**	**47 781**
Equitable share Formula	39 177	43 394	46 235
Special contribution toward Councillor Remuneration	1 384	1 461	1 546
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	**18 229**	**22 164**	**23 383**
MIG	18 229	22 164	23 383
INEP	0	0	0
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND	**17 115**	**202**	**158**
RBIG	17 000		
INEP (Towards Eskom)	115	202	158
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT ALLOCATIONS	**2 450**	**2 250**	**2 250**
LG FMG	1 250	1 250	1 250
MSIG	1 200	1 000	1 000
GRAND TOTAL	**78 355**	**69 471**	**73 572**

It is of concern that the equitable share allocation for 2011/2012 is less than the indicative amount as per the 2010 DORA.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape.

PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS	AMOUNT 2011/2012	AMOUNT 2012/2013	AMOUNT 2013/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	**18 680**	**17 857**	**18 823**
IHHSDG	18 680	17 857	18 823
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS	**1 665**	**1 213**	**1 238**
MAINTENANCE OF PROCLAIMED ROADS	665	0	0
PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000	1 213	1 238
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT	**608**	**0**	**0**
LIBRARY SERVICES	608	0	0
DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES	0	0	0
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	**208**	**216**	**224**
THUSONG (Multi-purpose) CENTRES	0	0	0
CDW OPERATIONAL SUPPORT	208	216	224
GRAND TOTAL	**21 161**	**19 286**	**20 285**

To date no information has been received on transfers from the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Budget-related policies

The only key amendment to the budget related policies is the amendment of the credit control policy to provide that the cost incurred in collecting outstanding amounts can be recovered from the defaulter. The effect of the amendment is that paying consumers no longer have to pay to collect money from non-paying consumers.

5 Annual budget Tables

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**20 894**	21 926	27 409	31 302	28 308	30 460	30 460	39 984	43 138	45 611
Service charges	103 923	114 640	137 686	157 583	160 418	114 637	114 637	180 948	205 821	215 013
Investment revenue	2 151	7 602	3 732	1 546	2 377	2 736	2 736	1 846	1 855	1 857
Transfers recognised - operational	19 840	67 291	61 433	42 439	50 454	40 824	40 824	48 732	61 953	72 008
Other own revenue	17 252	16 446	15 570	20 750	16 077	11 131	11 131	18 665	20 934	21 982
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	164 061	227 905	245 830	253 620	257 633	199 787	199 787	290 176	333 701	356 471
Employee costs	54 015	60 205	70 425	94 540	85 895	65 952	65 952	96 419	105 278	114 975
Remuneration of councillors	4 552	4 980	5 087	6 063	6 063	4 774	4 774	6 580	7 106	7 675
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	4 708	6 625	9 743	11 677	11 629	11 629	15 884	18 623	20 627
Finance charges	12 726	14 422	12 369	10 584	10 397	3 157	3 157	9 785	9 117	9 496
Materials and bulk purchases	36 616	45 654	61 491	76 426	76 426	64 842	64 842	96 315	120 673	125 403
Transfers and grants	561	528	851	1 111	1 096	1 032	1 032	1 038	1 102	1 155
Other expenditure	48 292	97 476	95 322	58 530	68 086	56 056	56 056	61 221	76 935	84 729
Total Expenditure	156 762	227 973	252 169	256 998	259 640	207 443	207 443	287 242	338 835	364 060
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 299	(68)	(6 340)	(3 378)	(2 006)	(7 656)	(7 656)	2 934	(5 134)	(7 589)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	11 604	17 460	53 716	59 661	34 521	34 521	54 522	28 418	21 666
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	360	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 299	11 536	11 480	50 338	57 705	26 914	26 914	57 456	23 284	14 077
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 299	11 536	11 480	50 338	57 705	26 914	26 914	57 456	23 284	14 077
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**–**	–	–	72 356	76 655	77 599	77 599	64 559	38 175	27 014
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	–	–	48 809	53 703	54 590	54 590	54 522	28 418	21 076
Public contributions & donations	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	470	470	470	470	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**–**	–	–	23 077	22 482	22 539	22 539	10 036	9 757	5 938
Total sources of capital funds	**–**	–	–	72 356	76 655	77 599	77 599	64 559	38 175	27 014
Financial position										
Total current assets	**45 152**	64 930	74 205	47 941	64 492	64 492	64 492	68 903	67 242	75 881
Total non current assets	**75 375**	129 874	152 851	214 397	217 923	217 923	217 923	266 831	286 496	289 315
Total current liabilities	**48 136**	57 040	75 348	29 551	73 167	73 167	73 167	71 251	70 978	71 816
Total non current liabilities	**59 618**	100 626	103 341	99 606	100 009	100 009	100 009	97 252	93 959	89 939
Community wealth/Equity	**12 773**	37 139	48 368	133 182	109 240	109 240	109 240	167 231	188 801	203 441
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**42 015**	20 911	48 023	61 216	69 306	42 945	42 945	72 543	43 843	43 321
Net cash from (used) investing	**(26 564)**	(16 855)	(29 582)	(72 234)	(76 242)	(76 242)	(76 242)	(64 222)	(37 901)	(26 791)
Net cash from (used) financing	**(9 688)**	8 742	(7 511)	(5 279)	(7 723)	(7 723)	(7 723)	(7 221)	(7 799)	(8 425)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**19 775**	32 573	43 503	51 325	28 844	2 484	2 484	29 944	28 087	36 192
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**23 240**	32 573	43 502	23 365	28 844	28 844	28 844	29 944	28 087	36 192
Application of cash and investments	**49 045**	90 492	126 029	66 634	127 195	127 391	127 391	124 085	122 695	128 137
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(25 806)**	(57 919)	(82 526)	(43 269)	(98 351)	(98 547)	(98 547)	(94 141)	(94 608)	(91 945)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**–**	286	227	62 613	65 142	66 134	114 928	114 928	134 540	137 356
Depreciation & asset impairment	**–**	4 708	6 625	9 743	11 677	11 629	15 884	15 884	18 623	20 627
Renewal of Existing Assets	**–**	–	–	8 075	5 924	5 933	3 299	3 299	3 538	4 070
Repairs and Maintenance	**8 318**	9 965	8 942	10 915	11 623	8 468	12 953	12 953	12 803	13 414
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**1 271**	5 980	8 800	13 708	14 700	14 901	15 353	15 353	17 373	18 971
Revenue cost of free services provided	**4 909**	7 652	10 741	16 083	17 758	17 757	18 442	18 442	20 691	22 574
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	1 142	1 488	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 330	2 408	2 408	2 441	2 450
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**26 376**	**36 017**	**40 415**	**48 522**	**48 871**	**43 791**	**55 200**	**55 019**	**57 927**
Executive and council	750	922	1 058	1 205	1 205	1 170	1 384	1 461	1 546
Budget and treasury office	23 434	33 652	36 750	41 936	40 446	37 080	50 363	51 955	54 644
Corporate services	2 192	1 442	2 606	5 380	7 220	5 541	3 453	1 603	1 737
Community and public safety	**24 726**	**69 685**	**61 935**	**48 921**	**55 766**	**41 464**	**51 850**	**67 493**	**77 245**
Community and social services	16 800	21 501	29 324	37 054	37 076	32 331	40 278	43 915	46 776
Sport and recreation	6 264	5 515	6 128	10 384	12 841	4 317	9 212	7 348	8 010
Public safety	876	1 353	644	2 816	851	(16)	2 038	4 030	3 284
Housing	765	41 317	25 839	(1 333)	4 999	4 832	322	12 200	19 175
Health	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**3 964**	**7 464**	**7 223**	**14 279**	**18 089**	**12 125**	**17 721**	**14 067**	**10 635**
Planning and development	930	1 424	882	1 890	2 100	1 562	1 053	1 110	1 194
Road transport	3 033	6 041	6 340	12 389	15 989	10 563	16 668	12 957	9 441
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**108 994**	**126 343**	**154 077**	**195 615**	**194 618**	**136 978**	**219 927**	**225 539**	**232 330**
Electricity	59 059	72 782	91 733	109 910	110 720	77 553	127 345	150 687	158 071
Water	24 274	25 678	32 556	45 244	45 415	30 795	52 226	37 746	41 632
Waste water management	12 080	14 744	16 000	25 156	24 711	16 968	25 587	21 665	16 820
Waste management	13 581	13 140	13 788	15 305	13 772	11 661	14 769	15 441	15 807
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Standard	**164 061**	**239 509**	**263 649**	**307 336**	**317 344**	**234 358**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**35 954**	**45 201**	**57 998**	**59 792**	**58 283**	**46 148**	**60 326**	**65 876**	**68 139**
Executive and council	6 748	7 546	9 450	10 206	10 996	8 749	10 763	11 432	12 327
Budget and treasury office	17 028	17 921	25 177	24 753	22 671	20 072	23 488	27 121	26 554
Corporate services	12 178	19 733	23 370	24 833	24 615	17 327	26 075	27 323	29 259
Community and public safety	**26 882**	**66 592**	**52 865**	**38 411**	**41 784**	**31 500**	**40 810**	**56 652**	**67 617**
Community and social services	11 172	7 900	9 140	12 257	12 158	8 439	13 585	14 856	16 352
Sport and recreation	10 423	11 740	12 193	15 648	15 738	12 551	17 927	19 736	21 434
Public safety	3 738	4 530	4 665	7 391	7 275	4 768	7 015	7 728	8 313
Housing	1 529	42 422	26 866	3 114	6 614	5 742	2 283	14 331	21 518
Health	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**10 911**	**11 942**	**11 729**	**18 884**	**19 204**	**13 303**	**21 683**	**23 171**	**25 245**
Planning and development	3 481	4 226	4 093	6 914	6 998	4 102	5 915	6 395	6 941
Road transport	7 081	7 465	7 190	11 287	11 542	8 712	15 064	16 009	17 470
Environmental protection	349	251	445	683	663	489	704	766	833
Trading services	**92 670**	**103 851**	**129 154**	**139 410**	**139 868**	**116 014**	**163 872**	**192 553**	**202 454**
Electricity	47 324	56 025	73 322	91 124	92 640	75 874	111 140	136 319	142 059
Water	21 185	12 873	17 349	15 846	15 550	12 049	18 160	18 698	19 970
Waste water management	12 136	12 319	15 525	15 066	14 858	13 667	15 981	17 615	19 304
Waste management	12 026	22 634	22 958	17 374	16 820	14 424	18 591	19 921	21 121
Other	**385**	**386**	**424**	**501**	**501**	**478**	**550**	**583**	**606**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**166 803**	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(2 742)**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**26 376**	**36 017**	**40 415**	**48 522**	**48 871**	**43 791**	**55 200**	**55 019**	**57 927**
Executive and council	750	922	1 058	1 205	1 205	1 170	1 384	1 461	1 546
Mayor and Council	750	889	1 058	1 205	1 205	1 170	1 384	1 461	1 546
Municipal Manager	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	23 434	33 652	36 750	41 936	40 446	37 080	50 363	51 955	54 644
Corporate services	2 192	1 442	2 606	5 380	7 220	5 541	3 453	1 603	1 737
Human Resources	–	572	–	387	387	387	410	434	451
Information Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	2 192	780	2 606	4 993	6 833	5 154	3 043	1 169	1 285
Other Admin	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**24 726**	**69 685**	**61 935**	**48 921**	**55 766**	**41 464**	**51 850**	**67 493**	**77 245**
Community and social services	**16 800**	**21 501**	**29 324**	**37 054**	**37 076**	**32 331**	**40 278**	**43 915**	**46 776**
Libraries and Archives	330	505	458	616	608	633	648	42	44
Museums & Art Galleries etc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities	199	248	185	259	259	303	281	298	310
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	152	177	152	69	68	153	(1)	(0)	(2)
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social	16 119	20 570	28 530	36 110	36 140	31 243	39 350	43 575	46 424
Sport and recreation	6 264	5 515	6 128	10 384	12 841	4 317	9 212	7 348	8 010
Public safety	**876**	**1 353**	**644**	**2 816**	**851**	**(16)**	**2 038**	**4 030**	**3 284**
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	2	(1)	–	2	2	0	1	1	1
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	–	590	–	–	–	–	–	870	–
Other	874	764	644	2 814	849	(17)	2 037	3 159	3 283
Housing	765	41 317	25 839	(1 333)	4 999	4 832	322	12 200	19 175
Health	**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**3 964**	**7 464**	**7 223**	**14 279**	**18 089**	**12 125**	**17 721**	**14 067**	**10 635**
Planning and development	**930**	**1 424**	**882**	**1 890**	**2 100**	**1 562**	**1 053**	**1 110**	**1 194**
Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	330	330	83	88	88	132
Town Planning/Building enforcement	871	1 359	821	1 244	1 454	1 347	895	948	985
Licensing & Regulation	59	65	62	316	316	133	70	74	77
Road transport	**3 033**	**6 041**	**6 340**	**12 389**	**15 989**	**10 563**	**16 668**	**12 957**	**9 441**
Roads	576	3 606	3 619	9 689	13 289	8 001	13 806	9 926	6 291
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	2 457	2 435	2 721	2 700	2 700	2 562	2 862	3 031	3 150
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**108 994**	**126 343**	**154 077**	**195 615**	**194 618**	**136 978**	**219 927**	**225 539**	**232 330**
Electricity	**59 059**	**72 782**	**91 733**	**109 910**	**110 720**	**77 553**	**127 345**	**150 687**	**158 071**
Electricity Distribution	59 059	72 782	91 733	109 910	110 720	77 553	127 345	150 687	158 071
Electricity Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	**24 274**	**25 678**	**32 556**	**45 244**	**45 415**	**30 795**	**52 226**	**37 746**	**41 632**
Water Distribution	23 062	25 304	28 622	43 665	45 265	30 645	52 013	34 902	35 492
Water Storage	1 212	374	3 934	1 579	150	150	213	2 845	6 140
Waste water management	**12 080**	**14 744**	**16 000**	**25 156**	**24 711**	**16 968**	**25 587**	**21 665**	**16 820**
Sewerage	12 080	13 091	12 617	20 382	19 626	14 197	22 030	20 101	15 734
Storm Water Management	–	1 653	3 383	4 773	5 085	2 771	3 557	1 564	1 086
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**13 581**	**13 140**	**13 788**	**15 305**	**13 772**	**11 661**	**14 769**	**15 441**	**15 807**
Solid Waste	13 581	13 140	13 788	15 305	13 772	11 661	14 769	15 441	15 807
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	**164 061**	**239 509**	**263 649**	**307 336**	**317 344**	**234 358**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**35 954**	**45 201**	**57 998**	**59 792**	**58 283**	**46 148**	**60 326**	**65 876**	**68 139**
Executive and council	6 748	7 546	9 450	10 206	10 996	8 749	10 763	11 432	12 327
Mayor and Council	5 659	6 765	7 467	8 770	8 831	7 180	9 381	9 926	10 683
Municipal Manager	1 089	781	1 983	1 436	2 166	1 569	1 382	1 507	1 643
Budget and treasury office	17 028	17 921	25 177	24 753	22 671	20 072	23 488	27 121	26 554
Corporate services	12 178	19 733	23 370	24 833	24 615	17 327	26 075	27 323	29 259
Human Resources	3 499	8 130	10 142	9 229	9 337	6 463	10 165	10 251	10 830
Information Technology	1 033	680	519	1 089	1 021	779	1 304	1 441	1 471
Property Services	1 252	2 981	3 229	2 638	2 619	1 383	2 748	2 872	3 124
Other Admin	6 394	7 942	9 480	11 876	11 638	8 703	11 857	12 760	13 835
Community and public safety	**26 882**	**66 592**	**52 865**	**38 411**	**41 784**	**31 500**	**40 810**	**56 652**	**67 617**
Community and social services	**11 172**	**7 900**	**9 140**	**12 257**	**12 158**	**8 439**	**13 585**	**14 856**	**16 352**
Libraries and Archives	2 735	3 079	3 582	4 873	4 875	3 231	4 921	5 365	5 855
Museums & Art Galleries etc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities	1 641	1 910	2 073	2 626	2 603	1 989	2 989	3 316	3 665
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	1 218	1 396	1 560	1 813	1 794	1 341	2 044	2 234	2 461
Child Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social	5 578	1 516	1 925	2 945	2 886	1 878	3 632	3 941	4 371
Sport and recreation	10 423	11 740	12 193	15 648	15 738	12 551	17 927	19 736	21 434
Public safety	**3 738**	**4 530**	**4 665**	**7 391**	**7 275**	**4 768**	**7 015**	**7 728**	**8 313**
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	864	997	999	2 074	1 960	1 103	1 745	1 943	2 083
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting	666	957	1 037	1 221	1 321	1 014	1 256	1 402	1 487
Other	2 208	2 576	2 629	4 096	3 993	2 650	4 014	4 383	4 743
Housing	1 529	42 422	26 866	3 114	6 614	5 742	2 283	14 331	21 518
Health	**21**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**10 911**	**11 942**	**11 729**	**18 884**	**19 204**	**13 303**	**21 683**	**23 171**	**25 245**
Planning and development	**3 481**	**4 226**	**4 093**	**6 914**	**6 998**	**4 102**	**5 915**	**6 395**	**6 941**
Economic Development/Planning	1 592	1 714	1 939	3 005	3 057	1 932	2 566	2 765	3 012
Town Planning/Building enforcement	1 880	2 490	2 120	3 864	3 896	2 134	3 297	3 577	3 873
Licensing & Regulation	10	22	34	44	45	36	52	54	56
Road transport	**7 081**	**7 465**	**7 190**	**11 287**	**11 542**	**8 712**	**15 064**	**16 009**	**17 470**
Roads	5 887	5 975	5 939	8 979	9 166	7 253	12 416	13 118	14 316
Public Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	1 194	1 490	1 251	2 308	2 377	1 459	2 647	2 891	3 155
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**349**	**251**	**445**	**683**	**663**	**489**	**704**	**766**	**833**
Pollution Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	349	251	445	683	663	489	704	766	833
Trading services	**92 670**	**103 851**	**129 154**	**139 410**	**139 868**	**116 014**	**163 872**	**192 553**	**202 454**
Electricity	**47 324**	**56 025**	**73 322**	**91 124**	**92 640**	**75 874**	**111 140**	**136 319**	**142 059**
Electricity Distribution	47 222	55 909	73 228	90 953	92 469	75 777	110 964	136 129	141 854
Electricity Generation	102	117	94	171	171	97	176	190	205
Water	**21 185**	**12 873**	**17 349**	**15 846**	**15 550**	**12 049**	**18 160**	**18 698**	**19 970**
Water Distribution	6 942	7 358	11 000	10 367	10 400	9 238	13 276	14 018	14 804
Water Storage	14 243	5 515	6 350	5 479	5 150	2 811	4 885	4 679	5 166
Waste water management	**12 136**	**12 319**	**15 525**	**15 066**	**14 858**	**13 667**	**15 981**	**17 615**	**19 304**
Sewerage	9 556	9 321	12 407	10 687	10 897	10 491	11 473	12 698	13 967
Storm Water Management	1 859	2 262	2 301	3 419	3 063	2 438	3 442	3 758	4 072
Public Toilets	720	736	817	959	898	738	1 066	1 160	1 265
Waste management	**12 026**	**22 634**	**22 958**	**17 374**	**16 820**	**14 424**	**18 591**	**19 921**	**21 121**
Solid Waste	12 026	22 634	22 958	17 374	16 820	14 424	18 591	19 921	21 121
Other	**385**	**386**	**424**	**501**	**501**	**478**	**550**	**583**	**606**
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	385	386	424	501	501	478	550	583	606
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	**166 803**	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(2 742)**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote									
Budget & Treasury Office	23 456	33 652	36 750	41 936	40 446	37 080	50 363	51 955	54 644
Civil Services	50 511	57 167	65 963	95 393	97 186	67 425	106 388	84 778	80 550
Community & Social Services	16 859	21 566	29 386	37 370	37 391	32 464	40 348	43 990	46 853
Corporate Services	2 942	2 331	3 665	6 586	8 426	6 711	4 837	3 064	3 283
Electricity	59 059	73 371	91 733	109 910	110 720	77 553	127 345	151 557	158 071
Executive & Council	–	33	–	330	330	83	–	–	–
Housing	765	41 317	25 839	(1 333)	4 999	4 832	322	12 200	19 175
Planning	871	1 359	821	1 244	1 454	1 347	983	1 036	1 117
Public Safety	3 333	3 198	3 365	5 517	3 551	2 546	4 900	6 191	6 434
Sport & Recreation	6 264	5 515	6 128	10 384	12 841	4 317	9 212	7 348	8 010
Total Revenue by Vote	**164 061**	**239 509**	**263 649**	**307 336**	**317 344**	**234 358**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Budget & Treasury Office	17 049	17 921	25 177	24 753	22 671	20 072	23 488	27 121	26 554
Civil Services	51 234	53 801	61 771	57 265	56 393	47 393	65 148	69 352	74 710
Community & Social Services	12 939	9 719	11 441	15 602	15 513	10 643	17 032	18 598	20 430
Corporate Services	14 656	22 439	25 056	26 239	26 249	19 077	27 981	29 137	31 110
Electricity	48 689	57 654	75 234	93 952	95 289	77 814	113 747	139 196	145 150
Executive & Council	4 138	4 722	7 431	8 082	8 946	6 805	7 783	8 416	9 094
Housing	1 529	42 422	26 866	3 114	6 614	5 742	2 283	14 331	21 518
Planning	1 880	2 490	2 120	3 864	3 896	2 134	3 445	3 731	4 079
Public Safety	4 266	5 063	4 879	8 478	8 330	5 213	8 407	9 216	9 981
Sport & Recreation	10 423	11 740	12 193	15 648	15 738	12 551	17 927	19 736	21 434
Total Expenditure by Vote	**166 803**	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(2 742)**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote									
Budget & Treasury Office	**23 456**	**33 652**	**36 750**	**41 936**	**40 446**	**37 080**	**50 363**	**51 955**	**54 644**
Property Rates	19 644	21 926	27 409	34 473	28 648	30 601	40 455	43 632	46 130
Financial Administration	3 779	11 686	9 222	7 328	11 662	6 447	9 766	8 172	8 357
Income	32	41	75	135	135	32	143	151	157
Treasury : Supply Chain	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–
Treasury : Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Services	**50 511**	**57 167**	**65 963**	**95 393**	**97 186**	**67 425**	**106 388**	**84 778**	**80 550**
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	12 080	13 091	12 617	20 382	19 626	14 197	22 030	20 101	15 734
Storm water Management	–	1 653	3 383	4 773	5 085	2 771	3 557	1 564	1 086
Roads	576	3 606	3 619	9 689	13 289	8 001	13 806	9 926	6 291
Solid Waste Management	13 581	13 140	13 788	15 305	13 772	11 661	14 769	15 441	15 807
Water	24 274	25 678	32 556	45 244	45 415	30 795	52 226	37 746	41 632
Community & Social Services	**16 859**	**21 566**	**29 386**	**37 370**	**37 391**	**32 464**	**40 348**	**43 990**	**46 853**
Cemetries	152	177	152	69	68	153	(1)	(0)	(2)
Control centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library services	330	505	458	616	608	633	648	42	44
Community Halls & Facilities	199	248	185	259	259	303	281	298	310
Licensing & regulation	59	65	62	316	316	133	70	74	77
Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social & Welfare services	16 119	20 570	28 530	36 110	36 140	31 243	39 350	43 575	46 424
Property maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economical Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	**2 942**	**2 331**	**3 665**	**6 586**	**8 426**	**6 711**	**4 837**	**3 064**	**3 283**
Administration	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Administration	2 192	780	2 606	4 993	6 833	5 154	3 043	1 169	1 285
Information Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human resources	–	572	–	387	387	387	410	434	451
Council cost	750	889	1 058	1 205	1 205	1 170	1 384	1 461	1 546
Town secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing & Communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cliental Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	**59 059**	**73 371**	**91 733**	**109 910**	**110 720**	**77 553**	**127 345**	**151 557**	**158 071**
Electricity : Administration	59 059	72 782	91 733	109 910	110 720	77 553	127 345	150 687	158 071
Street lighting	–	590	–	–	–	–	–	870	–
Mechanical Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	**–**	**33**	**–**	**330**	**330**	**83**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Integrated Development Plannin	–	–	–	330	330	83	–	–	–
Municipal Manager	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Executive's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**765**	**41 317**	**25 839**	**(1 333)**	**4 999**	**4 832**	**322**	**12 200**	**19 175**
Housing	765	41 317	25 839	(1 333)	4 999	4 832	322	12 200	19 175
Planning	**871**	**1 359**	**821**	**1 244**	**1 454**	**1 347**	**983**	**1 036**	**1 117**
Building	497	427	474	414	414	575	439	465	483
Town Planning	374	932	347	830	1 040	771	456	483	502
Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	88	132
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	**3 333**	**3 198**	**3 365**	**5 517**	**3 551**	**2 546**	**4 900**	**6 191**	**6 434**
Fire Protection	2	(1)	–	2	2	0	1	1	1
Police & Traffic	874	764	644	2 814	849	(17)	2 037	3 159	3 283
Disaster management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	2 457	2 435	2 721	2 700	2 700	2 562	2 862	3 031	3 150
Sport & Recreation	**6 264**	**5 515**	**6 128**	**10 384**	**12 841**	**4 317**	**9 212**	**7 348**	**8 010**
Pine Forest Resort	5 313	4 718	5 187	6 347	5 599	2 066	5 240	5 446	5 629
Klipriver Park Resort	833	682	679	694	711	559	753	797	828
Parks	9	(2)	–	–	3 938	952	–	–	–
Sport grounds	69	72	210	1 489	1 489	429	96	979	1 422
Swimming pools	40	44	52	1 854	1 104	311	3 123	126	131
Total Revenue by Vote	**164 061**	**239 509**	**263 649**	**307 336**	**317 344**	**234 358**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Expenditure by Vote									
Budget & Treasury Office	**17 049**	**17 921**	**25 177**	**24 753**	**22 671**	**20 072**	**23 488**	**27 121**	**26 554**
Property Rates	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Administration	11 057	9 808	13 632	10 136	8 698	8 197	8 004	8 313	8 590
Income	4 202	5 319	7 049	9 505	8 693	6 915	9 655	12 544	11 210
Treasury : Supply Chain	788	1 349	2 266	2 957	3 024	2 354	3 333	3 635	3 968
Treasury : Audit	981	1 445	2 230	2 155	2 256	2 606	2 495	2 628	2 786
Civil Services	**51 234**	**53 801**	**61 771**	**57 265**	**56 393**	**47 393**	**65 148**	**69 352**	**74 710**
Public Toilets	720	736	817	959	898	738	1 066	1 160	1 265
Sewerage	9 556	9 321	12 407	10 687	10 897	10 491	11 473	12 698	13 967
Storm water Management	1 859	2 262	2 301	3 419	3 063	2 438	3 442	3 758	4 072
Roads	5 887	5 975	5 939	8 979	9 166	7 253	12 416	13 118	14 316
Solid Waste Management	12 026	22 634	22 958	17 374	16 820	14 424	18 591	19 921	21 121
Water	21 185	12 873	17 349	15 846	15 550	12 049	18 160	18 698	19 970
Community & Social Services	**12 939**	**9 719**	**11 441**	**15 602**	**15 513**	**10 643**	**17 032**	**18 598**	**20 430**
Cemetries	1 218	1 396	1 560	1 813	1 794	1 341	2 044	2 234	2 461
Control centre	521	531	650	764	764	549	757	826	902
Library services	2 735	3 079	3 582	4 873	4 875	3 231	4 921	5 365	5 855
Community Halls & Facilities	1 641	1 910	2 073	2 626	2 603	1 989	2 989	3 316	3 665
Licensing & regulation	10	22	34	44	45	36	52	54	56
Environmental Protection	349	251	445	683	663	489	704	766	833
Social & Welfare services	5 578	1 516	1 925	2 945	2 886	1 878	3 632	3 941	4 371
Property maintenance	421	570	630	928	906	535	1 075	1 163	1 279
Local Economical Development	467	446	541	926	978	595	859	932	1 008
Corporate Services	**14 656**	**22 439**	**25 056**	**26 239**	**26 249**	**19 077**	**27 981**	**29 137**	**31 110**
Administration	2 381	2 285	2 276	2 517	2 694	2 096	2 889	3 115	3 393
Property Administration	831	2 411	2 599	1 710	1 713	848	1 673	1 709	1 844
Information Technology	1 033	680	519	1 089	1 021	779	1 304	1 441	1 471
Human resources	3 499	8 130	10 142	9 229	9 337	6 463	10 165	10 251	10 830
Council cost	5 659	6 765	7 467	8 770	8 831	7 180	9 381	9 926	10 683
Town secretary	868	925	861	1 137	1 123	802	1 058	1 076	1 168
Tourism	385	386	424	501	501	478	550	583	606
Marketing & Communication	–	856	753	1 148	893	397	840	909	980
Cliental Services	–	–	15	136	136	34	121	128	136
Electricity	**48 689**	**57 654**	**75 234**	**93 952**	**95 289**	**77 814**	**113 747**	**139 196**	**145 150**
Electricity : Administration	47 324	56 025	73 322	91 124	92 640	75 874	111 140	136 319	142 059
Street lighting	666	957	1 037	1 221	1 321	1 014	1 256	1 402	1 487
Mechanical Workshop	700	672	875	1 607	1 327	925	1 351	1 474	1 604
Executive & Council	**4 138**	**4 722**	**7 431**	**8 082**	**8 946**	**6 805**	**7 783**	**8 416**	**9 094**
Integrated Development Plannin	1 125	1 268	1 398	2 079	2 079	1 337	1 559	1 678	1 798
Municipal Manager	1 089	781	1 983	1 436	2 166	1 569	1 382	1 507	1 643
Chief Executive's	1 924	2 673	4 050	4 566	4 701	3 898	4 842	5 232	5 652
Housing	**1 529**	**42 422**	**26 866**	**3 114**	**6 614**	**5 742**	**2 283**	**14 331**	**21 518**
Housing	1 529	42 422	26 866	3 114	6 614	5 742	2 283	14 331	21 518
Planning	**1 880**	**2 490**	**2 120**	**3 864**	**3 896**	**2 134**	**3 445**	**3 731**	**4 079**
Building	1 317	1 359	1 539	2 584	2 582	1 667	2 561	2 778	3 006
Town Planning	563	1 132	581	1 280	1 314	467	736	799	867
Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	144	151	201
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Public Safety	**4 266**	**5 063**	**4 879**	**8 478**	**8 330**	**5 213**	**8 407**	**9 216**	**9 981**
Fire Protection	864	997	999	2 074	1 960	1 103	1 745	1 943	2 083
Police & Traffic	2 191	2 555	2 615	4 024	3 934	2 619	3 973	4 337	4 692
Disaster management	17	20	13	72	59	32	41	46	51
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	1 194	1 490	1 251	2 308	2 377	1 459	2 647	2 891	3 155
Sport & Recreation	**10 423**	**11 740**	**12 193**	**15 648**	**15 738**	**12 551**	**17 927**	**19 736**	**21 434**
Pine Forest Resort	4 224	5 185	5 340	6 361	6 733	5 723	7 111	7 689	8 261
Klipriver Park Resort	1 065	1 080	1 187	1 385	1 107	960	1 379	1 502	1 629
Parks	2 440	2 633	2 630	3 574	3 791	2 959	4 177	4 718	5 170
Sport grounds	1 907	2 036	2 100	2 988	2 975	2 030	2 932	3 231	3 566
Swimming pools	787	807	936	1 340	1 132	879	2 329	2 597	2 809
Total Expenditure by Vote	**166 803**	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(2 742)**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	20 397	21 246	26 695	30 380	28 016	29 797	29 797	39 309	42 382	44 794
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	497	680	714	922	293	663	663	675	756	816
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 580	70 498	90 413	108 307	109 248	77 045	77 045	126 914	150 250	157 628
Service charges - water revenue	20 237	20 106	22 511	24 561	26 212	15 958	15 958	27 623	28 569	29 907
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 059	10 846	11 248	10 705	11 356	10 335	10 335	11 531	11 739	11 904
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 744	11 996	12 530	12 556	12 148	10 160	10 160	13 337	13 629	13 876
Service charges - other	1 303	1 193	985	1 454	1 454	1 139	1 139	1 543	1 634	1 698
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 432	6 090	5 879	7 514	6 560	6 166	6 166	7 282	7 675	8 014
Interest earned - external investments	2 151	7 602	3 732	1 546	2 377	2 736	2 736	1 846	1 855	1 857
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 136	4 136	3 472	4 485	3 595	3 302	3 302	3 905	4 330	4 670
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	865	751	662	2 823	850	7	7	2 046	3 169	3 293
Licences and permits	196	151	137	216	216	178	178	230	244	254
Agency services	2 343	2 259	2 614	2 549	2 549	2 455	2 455	2 702	2 862	2 974
Transfers recognised - operational	19 840	67 291	61 433	42 439	50 454	40 824	40 824	48 732	61 953	72 008
Other revenue	3 298	2 985	2 806	3 161	2 305	(977)	(977)	2 498	2 653	2 775
Gains on disposal of PPE	982	74	–	2	2	0	0	2	2	2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**164 061**	**227 905**	**245 830**	**253 620**	**257 633**	**199 787**	**199 787**	**290 176**	**333 701**	**356 471**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	54 015	60 205	70 425	94 540	85 895	65 952	65 952	96 419	105 278	114 975
Remuneration of councillors	4 552	4 980	5 087	6 063	6 063	4 774	4 774	6 580	7 106	7 675
Debt impairment	13 198	11 143	21 084	8 338	10 116	12 191	12 191	9 858	10 297	10 544
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	4 708	6 625	9 743	11 677	11 629	11 629	15 884	18 623	20 627
Finance charges	12 726	14 422	12 369	10 584	10 397	3 157	3 157	9 785	9 117	9 496
Bulk purchases	36 616	45 654	61 491	76 426	76 426	64 842	64 842	96 315	120 673	125 403
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	5 584	5 660	5 742	8 137	10 694	8 242	8 242	8 429	9 033	9 520
Transfers and grants	561	528	851	1 111	1 096	1 032	1 032	1 038	1 102	1 155
Other expenditure	29 510	80 673	68 488	42 055	47 275	35 624	35 624	42 933	57 605	64 666
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**156 762**	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**7 299**	**(68)**	**(6 340)**	**(3 378)**	**(2 006)**	**(7 656)**	**(7 656)**	**2 934**	**(5 134)**	**(7 589)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	11 604	17 460	53 716	59 661	34 521	34 521	54 522	28 418	21 666
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	360	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**7 299**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**7 299**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**7 299**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**7 299**	**11 536**	**11 480**	**50 338**	**57 705**	**26 914**	**26 914**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***										
Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Community & Social Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***										
Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	–	1 579	1 856	1 856	1 856	45	91	59
Civil Services	–	–	–	54 503	52 808	52 818	52 818	54 791	30 406	22 290
Community & Social Services	–	–	–	606	754	757	757	244	231	863
Corporate Services	–	–	–	6 329	8 169	8 212	8 212	2 465	3 119	716
Electricity	–	–	–	3 622	3 764	4 361	4 361	2 048	1 226	363
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	672	673	963	963	1	1	101
Planning	–	–	–	–	213	213	213	3	3	3
Public Safety	–	–	–	810	889	889	889	1 263	1 027	492
Sport & Recreation	–	–	–	4 235	7 530	7 530	7 530	3 699	2 072	1 828
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**26 714**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 908**	**10 032**	**10 075**	**10 075**	**2 517**	**3 217**	**963**
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	43	43	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	1 579	1 856	1 856	1 856	45	91	59
Corporate services	–	–	–	6 329	8 176	8 176	8 176	2 472	3 127	904
Community and public safety	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 145**	**9 648**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**5 191**	**4 185**	**3 086**
Community and social services	–	–	–	255	393	397	397	239	226	677
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	4 235	7 530	7 530	7 530	3 699	2 072	1 828
Public safety	–	–	–	983	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 253	1 887	480
Housing	–	–	–	672	673	963	963	1	1	101
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 268**	**15 131**	**15 131**	**15 131**	**15 789**	**11 887**	**7 773**
Planning and development	–	–	–	351	569	569	569	3	3	3
Road transport	–	–	–	10 917	14 560	14 560	14 560	15 784	11 882	7 769
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trading services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 034**	**41 845**	**42 452**	**42 452**	**41 062**	**18 886**	**15 192**
Electricity	–	–	–	3 449	3 571	4 168	4 168	2 027	333	340
Water	–	–	–	21 110	20 142	20 152	20 152	25 440	8 960	9 739
Waste water management	–	–	–	16 256	15 933	15 934	15 934	12 936	8 583	3 614
Waste management	–	–	–	6 220	2 199	2 199	2 199	658	1 010	1 499
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**
Funded by:										
National Government	–	–	–	48 809	53 703	54 590	54 590	54 522	28 418	21 076
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 809**	**53 703**	**54 590**	**54 590**	**54 522**	**28 418**	**21 076**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	470	470	470	470	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	23 077	22 482	22 539	22 539	10 036	9 757	5 938
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation										
Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Treasury : Supply Chain	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Treasury : Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community & Social Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemetries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls & Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social & Welfare services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economical Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Council cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing & Communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cliental Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity : Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street lighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mechanical Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Development Plannin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Executive's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police & Traffic	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pine Forest Resort	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Klipriver Park Resort	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport grounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Budget & Treasury Office	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 579**	**1 856**	**1 856**	**1 856**	**45**	**91**	**59**
Property Rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Administration	–	–	–	1 364	1 366	1 366	1 366	4	4	9
Income	–	–	–	75	347	347	347	38	83	34
Treasury : Supply Chain	–	–	–	140	143	143	143	3	4	17
Treasury : Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 503**	**52 808**	**52 818**	**52 818**	**54 791**	**30 406**	**22 290**
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	4	4	4
Sewerage	–	–	–	11 333	10 685	10 685	10 685	10 092	7 768	3 298
Storm water Management	–	–	–	4 923	5 249	5 249	5 249	2 845	815	16
Roads	–	–	–	10 917	14 530	14 530	14 530	15 753	11 850	7 734
Solid Waste Management	–	–	–	6 220	2 199	2 199	2 199	658	1 010	1 499
Water	–	–	–	21 110	20 142	20 152	20 152	25 440	8 960	9 739
Community & Social Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**606**	**754**	**757**	**757**	**244**	**231**	**863**
Cemetries	–	–	–	75	78	82	82	79	54	124
Control centre	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Library services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Community Halls & Facilities	–	–	–	160	166	166	166	106	117	207
Licensing & regulation	–	–	–	251	251	251	251	–	–	–
Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social & Welfare services	–	–	–	20	145	145	145	51	52	302
Property maintenance	–	–	–	–	6	6	6	6	7	187
Local Economical Development	–	–	–	100	105	105	105	–	–	–
Corporate Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 329**	**8 169**	**8 212**	**8 212**	**2 465**	**3 119**	**716**
Administration	–	–	–	100	101	101	101	100	243	220
Property Administration	–	–	–	5 745	7 585	7 585	7 585	2 035	2 551	35
Information Technology	–	–	–	344	343	343	343	320	275	220
Human resources	–	–	–	40	40	40	40	10	50	241
Council cost	–	–	–	–	–	43	43	–	–	–
Town secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing & Communication	–	–	–	100	100	100	100	–	–	–
Cliental Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 622**	**3 764**	**4 361**	**4 361**	**2 048**	**1 226**	**363**
Electricity : Administration	–	–	–	3 449	3 571	4 168	4 168	2 027	333	340
Street lighting	–	–	–	173	173	173	173	–	870	–
Mechanical Workshop	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	21	22	23
Executive & Council	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Integrated Development Plannin	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Executive's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**672**	**673**	**963**	**963**	**1**	**1**	**101**
Housing	–	–	–	672	673	963	963	1	1	101
Planning	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**213**	**213**	**213**	**3**	**3**	**3**
Building	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
Town Planning	–	–	–	–	210	210	210	–	–	–
Project Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	**–**	**–**	**–**	**810**	**889**	**889**	**889**	**1 263**	**1 027**	**492**
Fire Protection	–	–	–	350	391	391	391	393	425	47
Police & Traffic	–	–	–	460	474	474	474	844	575	416
Disaster management	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	16	17	17
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	10	11	11
Sport & Recreation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 235**	**7 530**	**7 530**	**7 530**	**3 699**	**2 072**	**1 828**
Pine Forest Resort	–	–	–	165	193	193	193	110	111	33
Klipriver Park Resort	–	–	–	20	24	24	24	24	24	4
Parks	–	–	–	840	4 845	4 845	4 845	436	936	446
Sport grounds	–	–	–	1 400	1 407	1 407	1 407	8	885	1 324
Swimming pools	–	–	–	1 810	1 060	1 060	1 060	3 122	115	20
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**26 714**
Total Capital Expenditure	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	12	29	4 684	365	577	577	577	599	562	724
Call investment deposits	24 977	32 543	38 819	23 000	28 267	28 267	28 267	29 345	27 525	35 468
Consumer debtors	12 964	26 564	23 810	15 677	28 886	28 886	28 886	32 236	32 382	32 738
Other debtors	3 867	1 218	2 093	3 053	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 373	1 112	901
Current portion of long-term receivables	147	86	58	120	50	50	50	42	36	30
Inventory	3 185	4 490	4 742	5 727	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 308	5 626	6 020
Total current assets	**45 152**	**64 930**	**74 205**	**47 941**	**64 492**	**64 492**	**64 492**	**68 903**	**67 242**	**75 881**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	515	506	406	240	399	399	399	392	385	379
Investments	3 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Investment in Associate		23	23		23	23	23	23	23	23
Property, plant and equipment	71 395	129 058	152 195	214 157	217 337	217 337	217 337	266 132	285 744	288 560
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Intangible	–	286	227		164	164	164	284	344	354
Other non-current assets	–	–	–							
Total non current assets	**75 375**	**129 874**	**152 851**	**214 397**	**217 923**	**217 923**	**217 923**	**266 831**	**286 496**	**289 315**
TOTAL ASSETS	**120 527**	**194 804**	**227 056**	**262 338**	**282 415**	**282 415**	**282 415**	**335 734**	**353 738**	**365 196**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	5 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	9 305	7 511	7 919	5 649	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 045	8 700	9 300
Consumer deposits	1 416	1 489	1 633	1 504	1 829	1 829	1 829	2 048	2 294	2 569
Trade and other payables	27 920	36 246	50 566	17 248	48 906	48 906	48 906	46 569	46 564	48 764
Provisions	4 281	11 794	15 231	5 150	14 991	14 991	14 991	14 588	13 419	11 183
Total current liabilities	**48 136**	**57 040**	**75 348**	**29 551**	**73 167**	**73 167**	**73 167**	**71 251**	**70 978**	**71 816**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	56 428	59 426	52 318	53 225	44 400	44 400	44 400	36 959	28 914	20 214
Provisions	3 190	41 199	51 023	46 381	55 610	55 610	55 610	60 293	65 046	69 725
Total non current liabilities	**59 618**	**100 626**	**103 341**	**99 606**	**100 009**	**100 009**	**100 009**	**97 252**	**93 959**	**89 939**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**107 755**	**157 665**	**178 689**	**129 157**	**173 176**	**173 176**	**173 176**	**168 503**	**164 937**	**161 755**
NET ASSETS	**12 773**	**37 139**	**48 368**	**133 182**	**109 240**	**109 240**	**109 240**	**167 231**	**188 801**	**203 441**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 662	25 546	37 369	127 687	95 074	95 074	95 074	152 529	175 814	189 891
Reserves	7 111	11 593	10 998	5 495	14 166	14 166	14 166	14 702	12 988	13 550
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**12 773**	**37 139**	**48 368**	**133 182**	**109 240**	**109 240**	**109 240**	**167 231**	**188 801**	**203 441**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	128 908	142 792	186 336	198 171	191 456	145 395	145 395	226 376	256 251	268 750
Government - operating	19 840	67 291	61 433	42 439	50 454	40 824	40 824	48 732	61 953	72 008
Government - capital	22 087	11 604	17 820	53 716	59 711	34 571	34 571	50 995	27 041	22 132
Interest	5 070	11 532	7 030	5 807	5 793	5 873	5 873	5 751	6 185	6 527
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(122 949)	(197 359)	(211 375)	(227 609)	(226 614)	(179 527)	(179 527)	(248 488)	(297 367)	(315 446)
Finance charges	(10 484)	(14 422)	(12 369)	(10 584)	(10 397)	(3 157)	(3 157)	(9 785)	(9 117)	(9 496)
Transfers and Grants	(457)	(528)	(851)	(723)	(1 096)	(1 032)	(1 032)	(1 038)	(1 102)	(1 155)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**42 015**	**20 911**	**48 023**	**61 216**	**69 306**	**42 945**	**42 945**	**72 543**	**43 843**	**43 321**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	398	398	398	322	261	211
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	2 899	2	131	122	16	16	16	14	13	12
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5 019	3 338			0	0	0	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets	(34 491)	(20 195)	(29 712)	(72 356)	(76 655)	(76 655)	(76 655)	(64 559)	(38 175)	(27 014)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(26 564)**	**(16 855)**	**(29 582)**	**(72 234)**	**(76 242)**	**(76 242)**	**(76 242)**	**(64 222)**	**(37 901)**	**(26 791)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	133	18 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	171	–	–	8	196	196	196	219	246	275
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(9 991)	(10 019)	(7 511)	(5 287)	(7 919)	(7 919)	(7 919)	(7 441)	(8 045)	(8 700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(9 688)**	**8 742**	**(7 511)**	**(5 279)**	**(7 723)**	**(7 723)**	**(7 723)**	**(7 221)**	**(7 799)**	**(8 425)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**5 764**	**12 797**	**10 930**	**(16 297)**	**(14 658)**	**(41 019)**	**(41 019)**	**1 100**	**(1 857)**	**8 105**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**14 012**	**19 775**	**32 573**	**67 622**	**43 503**	**43 503**	**43 503**	**28 844**	**29 944**	**28 087**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**19 775**	**32 573**	**43 503**	**51 325**	**28 844**	**2 484**	**2 484**	**29 944**	**28 087**	**36 192**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	19 775	32 573	43 503	51 325	28 844	2 484	2 484	29 944	28 087	36 192
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	0	(0)	(27 961)	–	26 361	26 361	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	3 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**23 240**	**32 573**	**43 502**	**23 365**	**28 844**	**28 844**	**28 844**	**29 944**	**28 087**	**36 192**
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	21 890	14 631	25 072	10 000	22 138	22 138	22 138	18 462	17 052	17 481
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	12 573	11 274	23 705	(392)	20 291	20 487	20 487	16 039	14 190	16 197
Other provisions	7 471	52 994	66 253	51 531	70 600	70 600	70 600	74 882	78 465	80 908
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	7 111	11 593	10 998	5 495	14 166	14 166	14 166	14 702	12 988	13 550
Total Application of cash and investments:	**49 045**	**90 492**	**126 029**	**66 634**	**127 195**	**127 391**	**127 391**	**124 085**	**122 695**	**128 137**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(25 806)**	**(57 919)**	**(82 526)**	**(43 269)**	**(98 351)**	**(98 547)**	**(98 547)**	**(94 141)**	**(94 608)**	**(91 945)**

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**34 491**	**20 186**	**29 722**	**64 281**	**70 731**	**71 667**	**61 259**	**34 638**	**22 834**
Infrastructure - Road transport	10 302	7 669	7 237	8 961	12 872	12 872	17 342	6 926	6 133
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 155	2 411	2 155	1 104	1 105	1 105	500	1 070	200
Infrastructure - Water	8 956	3 931	9 028	13 683	9 101	9 101	24 425	8 645	9 723
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 136	–	1 644	8 898	7 583	7 583	8 589	7 202	2 932
Infrastructure - Other	918	322	1 007	4 310	7 060	7 060	2 016	5 999	1 963
Infrastructure	*24 468*	*14 334*	*21 071*	*36 955*	*37 721*	*37 721*	*52 872*	*29 841*	*20 950*
Community	2 565	724	2 987	2 845	2 095	2 099	3 127	95	70
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	7 254	4 833	5 663	24 482	30 915	31 846	5 261	4 701	1 794
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	204	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 075**	**5 924**	**5 933**	**3 299**	**3 538**	**4 070**
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	500	800
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	318	318	318	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	2 435	3 087	3 087	1 488	550	350
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	–	–	–	*3 103*	*3 755*	*3 755*	*1 838*	*1 050*	*1 150*
Community	–	–	–	440	440	440	50	927	1 316
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	4 382	1 565	1 574	1 291	1 500	1 604
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	150	164	164	120	60	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	10 302	7 669	7 237	9 311	13 222	13 222	17 692	7 426	6 933
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 155	2 411	2 155	1 422	1 423	1 423	500	1 070	200
Infrastructure - Water	8 956	3 931	9 028	13 683	9 101	9 101	24 425	8 645	9 723
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 136	–	1 644	11 333	10 670	10 670	10 077	7 752	3 282
Infrastructure - Other	918	322	1 007	4 310	7 060	7 060	2 016	5 999	1 963
Infrastructure	*24 468*	*14 334*	*21 071*	*40 057*	*41 476*	*41 476*	*54 710*	*30 891*	*22 100*
Community	2 565	724	2 987	3 285	2 535	2 539	3 177	1 022	1 386
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	7 254	4 833	5 663	28 864	32 480	33 420	6 552	6 202	3 398
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	204	295	–	150	164	164	120	60	20
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**34 491**	**20 186**	**29 722**	**72 356**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**26 904**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	9 311	13 222	13 222	30 914	38 340	45 273
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	1 422	1 423	1 423	1 923	2 993	3 193
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	13 683	9 101	9 101	33 526	42 171	51 893
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	11 333	10 670	10 670	20 747	28 499	28 499
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	4 310	7 060	7 060	9 076	15 074	17 038
Infrastructure	–	–	–	*40 057*	*41 476*	*41 476*	*96 186*	*127 077*	*145 896*
Community	–	–	–	3 285	2 535	2 539	5 715	6 738	8 123
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	19 271	20 968	21 955	12 743	382	(17 017)
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	286	227	–	164	164	284	344	354
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**–**	**286**	**227**	**62 613**	**65 142**	**66 134**	**114 928**	**134 540**	**137 356**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	4 708	6 625	9 743	11 677	11 629	15 884	18 623	20 627
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	8 318	9 965	8 942	10 915	11 623	8 468	12 953	12 803	13 414
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 053	3 080	2 634	2 931	3 419	2 291	4 221	3 565	3 744
Infrastructure - Electricity	1 448	1 951	1 656	2 032	2 008	1 505	2 154	2 285	2 375
Infrastructure - Water	463	667	511	604	726	602	655	694	721
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 043	1 332	1 352	1 075	1 305	1 168	1 166	1 235	1 283
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	*6 007*	*7 029*	*6 154*	*6 642*	*7 458*	*5 566*	*8 196*	*7 779*	*8 123*
Community	123	132	189	201	212	175	230	246	257
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	2 189	2 804	2 599	4 072	3 953	2 727	4 527	4 778	5 034
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**8 318**	**14 673**	**15 566**	**20 658**	**23 300**	**20 097**	**28 837**	**31 426**	**34 041**
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*12.6%*	*8.4%*	*8.3%*	*5.4%*	*10.2%*	*17.8%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*82.9%*	*50.7%*	*51.0%*	*20.8%*	*19.0%*	*19.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*11.7%*	*7.7%*	*5.9%*	*5.1%*	*5.3%*	*3.9%*	*4.9%*	*4.5%*	*4.6%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*0.0%*	*3480.0%*	*3933.0%*	*30.0%*	*27.0%*	*22.0%*	*14.0%*	*12.0%*	*13.0%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	9 468	9 911	10 701	10 807	10 835	10 835	10 845	10 855	10 865
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 500	1 500	1 686	1 657	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 968	11 411	12 387	12 464	12 526	12 526	12 536	12 546	12 556
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**11**	**11**	**12**	**12**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 329	9 538	10 220	10 087	10 296	10 296	10 300	10 303	10 307
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	762	763	736	429	735	735	730	725	720
Chemical toilet	1 500	1 500	1 686	1 806	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12	12	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**12**	**12**	**13**	**12**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**13**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 882	1 860	1 849	1 838	1 768	1 768	1 769	1 770	1 771
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7 944	8 063	8 757	8 294	8 855	8 855	8 856	8 860	8 865
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	1 142	1 488	2 190	2 190	2 190	2 330	2 408	2 441	2 450
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	11	11	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	9 329	9 538	10 911	10 087	11 057	11 057	11 067	11 077	11 087
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**9**	**10**	**11**	**10**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 478	2 259	2 361	2 640	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638	3 820
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	1 478	2 052	2 142	2 420	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638	3 820
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	1 478	2 259	2 361	2 640	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638	3 820
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1 478	2 052	2 142	2 420	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 638	3 820
Cost of Free Basic Services provided									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 271	1 271	1 871	3 110	3 900	4 101	3 026	3 754	4 094
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	–	1 970	2 898	4 531	4 000	4 000	5 257	5 744	6 265
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	–	587	864	1 224	1 600	1 600	1 465	1 749	1 927
Refuse (removed once a week)	–	2 152	3 166	4 842	5 200	5 200	5 606	6 126	6 685
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	**1 271**	**5 980**	**8 800**	**13 708**	**14 700**	**14 901**	**15 353**	**17 373**	**18 971**
Highest level of free service provided (R '000)									
Property rates (R value threshold)	15 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	106	116	122	122	122	115	125	130	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (Rand per household per month)	120	120	120	120	120	123	134	140	145
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebat	–	–	1 210	1 329	2 341	1 810	2 464	2 727	2 977
Water	1 073	1 780	1 944	3 110	3 900	4 101	3 026	3 754	4 094
Sanitation	1 662	2 503	2 937	4 531	4 000	4 000	5 257	5 744	6 265
Electricity/other energy	387	675	911	1 224	1 600	1 600	1 465	1 749	1 927
Refuse	1 788	2 693	3 128	4 842	5 200	5 200	5 606	6 126	6 685
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	204	311	311	311	331	347	364
Housing - top structure subsidies				–	–	–	–	–	
Other	–	–	406	735	406	735	294	244	262
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**4 909**	**7 652**	**10 741**	**16 083**	**17 758**	**17 757**	**18 442**	**20 691**	**22 574**

6 Overview of the Budget Process

6.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1)(b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2011/2012 budget cycle was approved by Council on during July 2010, 11 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

PHASE 1 - PLANNING	Start 01/07/2010	Finish 31/08/2010	Responsibility
Draft Process Plan to be tabled to Council for adoption (At least 10 months before the Budget year)	27/07/2010	27/07/2010	Executive Mayor
Workshop for Ward Councillors, Ward Committees, and CDW's on: Roles & Responsibility in 3rd - Generation IDP, Community-Based Planning (CBP) & IDP alignment	12/08/2010	13/08/2010	Speaker; Manager: Socio-Economic Dev; Manager: IDP
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting		18/08/2010	
PHASE 2 – ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY	**Start 01/09/2010**	**Finish 31/10/2010**	**Responsibility**
Stage 1(a): ANALYSIS	**01/09/2010**	**30/09/2010**	
Financial Analysis			
Assess the municipal financial position and capacity (based on Financial Statements of previous Budget year)	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	CFO

Review Budget-related policies and set policy priorities for next 3 years	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	CFO
Determine the funding/revenue potentially available for next 3 years	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	Manager: Income
Determine the likely financial outlook and identify changes to fiscal strategies	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	Manager: Budget
Refine funding policies; review tariff structures	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	CFO
Situational Analysis			
Update information obtained during LGMTEC's	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	Manager: IDP
Analyze the Strategic Calendar and Turn-Around Strategy (LGTAS) to determine interventions	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	Manager: IDP
Review Organogram to assess institutional capacity	01/09/2010	17/09/2010	Manager: HR
Closing of Analysis			
Management strategic workshop on analysis (All responsible persons to prepare 45 min presentations)	20/09/2010	20/09/2010	Manager: IDP
IDP & Budget Steering Committee meeting - Analysis	29/09/2010	29/09/2010	Snr Management
Strategic session with Mayco & Council on finalization of Analysis Phase	30/09/2010	30/09/2010	Snr Management
Stage 1(b): CONSULTATION	**01/10/2010**	**21/10/2010**	
Community Imbizo's / Meetings:			
Op-Die-Berg	04/10/2010	04/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Prince Alfred's Hamlet	05/10/2010	05/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Bella Vista	06/10/2010	06/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
N'duli	07/10/2010	07/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Ceres	11/10/2010	11/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Wolseley	12/10/2010	12/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Tulbagh	13/10/2010	13/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
IDP Rep Forum/sector meetings: Youth-, Women Development; Health, Community Safety, Education & Training; Poverty Alleviation; Arts & Culture, Sports and Recreation, and Moral Regeneration	14/10/2010	14/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	19/10/2010	19/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
Meetings with Ward Committees	19/10/2010	21/10/2010	Exec. Mayor
IGR engagement to obtain sector Budget commitments	19/10/2010	21/10/2010	Manager: Socio-E
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ALIGNMENT: Presentation to District and Provincial Sector		To be announced	Municipal Manager
Stage 2: STRATEGY	**01/10/2010**	**31/10/2010**	
Revise and update the Financial Plan	01/10/2010	21/10/2010	CFO
2-day Workshop: MAYCO & Management to incorporate the outcomes of the Analysis Phase and to determine any new developmental objectives	25/10/2010	26/10/2010	Municipal Manager
IDP Steering Committee workshop on Strategy	27/10/2010	27/10/2010	Manager: IDP

Workshop with Council to review the Vision, Mission, Strategic Objectives, and to refine the SDF	28/10/2010	28/10/2010	Municipal Manager
PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING	**Start 01/11/2010**	**Finish 31/03/2011**	**Responsibility**
Stage 1: CAPITAL PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS	**01/11/2010**	**30/11/2010**	
Departments provide details of all newly identified projects.		05/11/2010	All Managers
Management workshop to prioritize Capital Programs and Projects for next 3 years	15/11/2010	15/11/2010	Snr Management
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting on Capital projects and programmes	24/11/2010	24/11/2010	Manager: IDP
Workshop with Council to finalize draft capital program	30/11/2010	30/11/2010	Municipal Manager
Stage 2(a): ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	**01/12/2011**	**28/02/2011**	
Departments provide responses to Adjustment Budget	06/12/2010	05/01/2011	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	05/01/2011	14/01/2011	Manager: Budget
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting on Adjustment Budget & Operational Budget	19/01/2011	19/01/2011	Manager: IDP
Workshop with MAYCO to finalize draft Adjustment Budget	20/01/2011	20/01/2011	CFO
Tabling of Adjustment Budget	26/01/2011	26/01/2011	Exec. Mayor
Stage 2(b): OPERATIONAL BUDGET	**01/12/2010**	**28/02/2011**	
Departments provide inputs on Operational Budget	06/12/2010	05/01/2011	All Managers
Dept Finance to consolidate all information received	05/01/2011	14/01/2011	Manager: Budget
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting on Adjustment Budget & Operational Budget	19/01/2011	19/01/2011	Manager: IDP
1st Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program	16/02/2011	17/02/2011	CFO
2nd Workshop with MAYCO to finalize Operational Budget & Capital program, if needed	24/02/2011	24/02/2011	CFO
PHASE 3 – PREPARATION AND TABLING	**Start 01/11/2010**	**Finish 30/03/2011**	**Responsibility**
Stage 3: UPDATING OF IDP	**01/01/2011**	**30/03/2011**	
Update of IDP with most recent information	01/01/2011	30/01/2011	Manager: IDP
IDP/Budget Steering Committee workshop	23/02/2011	23/02/2011	Manager: IDP
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting on draft IDP	16/03/2011	16/03/2011	Manager: IDP

Workshop with Mayco on draft IDP, Operational Budget & Capital program	22/03/2011	22/03/2011	Exec. Mayor
Workshop with Council on IDP, Operational Budget & Capital program	24/03/2011	24/03/2011	Exec. Mayor
Tabling of Draft IDP & Budget	30/03/2011	19/04/2011	Exec. Mayor
PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION	**Start 17/03/2011**	**Finish 18/05/2011**	**Responsibility**
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ENGAGEMENTS			
Submit and Publish the IDP, PMS, annual Budget and other required documents to relevant departments for comments and submissions	18/03/2011	18/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Council calls for inputs from sectors and community with closing date of 15 April 2011	18/03/2011	05/04/2011	Manager: IDP
LGMTEC engagement		To be announced	Municipal Manager
District municipality engagement with B-municipalities		To be announced	Municipal Manager
PUBLIC CONSULTATION			
Publish Public Engagement timetable in the media, and distribute internally	18/03/2011	18/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Mail invitations to Sector representatives / IDP Representative Forum	18/03/2011	18/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Public Meetings: Ceres	22/03/2011	22/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Prince Alfred's Hamlet & Tulbagh	23/03/2011	23/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Wolseley & Op-Die-Berg	24/03/2011	24/03/2011	Manager: IDP
Forum & sector meetings: Business & Agriculture	31/03/2011	31/03/2011	Exec. Mayor
PHASE 4 – CONSULTATION & INTEGRATION	**Start 01/04/2011**	**Finish 18/05/2011**	**Responsibility**
INTEGRATION			
Dept Finance to consolidate all information, comments and objections received on Budget	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	Manager: Budget
Screen and refine all Project Proposals	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	Manager: Projects
Refine the Spatial Development Framework	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	Snr Town Planner
Compile all Business Plans	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	All departments
Populate the SDBIP templates	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	All departments

Management considers submissions made by community, National and Provincial Treasury	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	Manager: Budget
Prepare a summary of the revised IDP	18/03/2011	08/04/2011	Manager: IDP
MAYCO meeting to consider the submissions and, if necessary, to revise the IDP and Budget	12/04/2011	12/04/2011	Municipal Manager
IDP/Budget Steering Committee meeting	12/04/2011	12/04/2011	Manager: IDP
PHASE 5 – APPROVAL	**Start 19/05/2011**	**Finish 26/05/2011**	**Responsibility**
Council workshop on draft annual Budget	20/04/2011	20/04/2011	Municipal Manager
Council meeting to approve Revised IDP, Performance Management measures and targets and the annual Budget (At least 30 days before the new Budget year)	28/04/2011	28/04/2011	Municipal Manager
PHASE 6 – FINALIZATION	**Start 01/06/2011**	**Finish 30/06/2011**	**Responsibility**
Management workshop to finalize the SDBIP's	09/05/2011	09/05/2011	Manager: Budget
Publish the IDP, annual Budget, all Budget-related documents and policies on the municipal website	29/04/2011	29/04/2011	Manager: IDP
Publish the 2011/2012 tariffs for public comment	05/05/2011	05/05/2011	Manager: Budget
Submit a copy of the IDP to the MEC, DPLG and Treasury (within 10 days of adoption)	29/04/2011	29/04/2011	Manager: IDP
Give notice to the public of the adoption of the IDP (within 14 days of the adoption of the plan)	05/05/2011	05/05/2011	Manager: IDP
Publish a summary of the IDP and Budget in newspaper	05/05/2011	05/05/2011	Manager: IDP
Submit to Executive Mayor a draft SDBIP for the Budget year (within 14 days of approval of the Budget)	12/05/2011	12/05/2011	Municipal Manager
Submit to the Mayor drafts of the annual performance agreements (within 14 days of approval of Budget)	12/05/2011	12/05/2011	Municipal Manager
Make public the performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and senior managers (no later than 14 days after approval of the plan)	12/05/2011	12/05/2011	Municipal Manager
Submit the approved Budget to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury	29/04/2011	29/04/2011	CFO
The Mayor takes steps to ensure that the SDBIP is approved (within 28 days of approval of Budget)	26/05/2011	26/05/2011	Exec. Mayor
Make public the projections, targets and indicators in the SDBIP (within 14 days of approval of SDBIP)	02/06/2011	02/06/2011	CFO
Publish the performance agreements and service delivery agreements on the municipal website	02/06/2011	02/06/2011	Municipal Manager

Submit copies of the performance agreements to Council and the MEC for Local Government	02/06/2011	02/06/2011	Municipal Manager

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2010 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2010/2011 IDP were undertaken in 2011.

Please refer to paragraph 1.2 for details of the IDP process plan.

6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2011, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

Please refer to paragraph 1.2 for details of the consultation process.

6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2011 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during March 2011, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2010/11 IDP process.

6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2011/12), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community

newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

7 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **VISION**

A UNITED, INTEGRATED, PROSPEROUS MUNICIPALITY PROGRESSIVELY FREE OF POVERTY AND DEPENDENCY.

- **MISSION**

To build a sustainable and environmentally sound Witzenberg that through efficient and effective utilisation of its current resources, establishes a platform for the progressive overcoming of poverty, underdevelopment and provides the basis for a prosperous life for all its citizens.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2011/12 to 2013/14 integrated development plan focuses on five strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The five focus areas are:

- Sustainable Human Settlements
- Financial Viability
- Local Economic Development
- Good Governance
- Strategic Partnerships

8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote	- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Revenue for each source	- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

Refuse	R 5 605 687
Water (Basic charges)	R 3 025 672
Sewerage	R 5 257 089
Electricity	R 1 464 753

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kiloliter of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 3 465 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while all consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kiloliter water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

Tariff Policy
Property Rates Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Indigent Policy
Budget Policy
Budget Virement Policy
Asset Management Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

No amendments are recommended.

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) (MPRA) was approved Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

No amendments are recommended.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Amendments recommended

It is recommended that Sec 26(3) of the policy that states that all legal expenses incurred by the municipality shall be for the account of the municipality be amended to all collection costs incurred by the municipality shall be for the account of the defaulter.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

No amendments are recommended.

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

No amendments are recommended.

PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2000.00

No amendments are recommended.

INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

No amendments are recommended.

BUDGET POLICY

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

10 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councillors will in terms of the National Bargain Council negotiations of salary increases for the following three years. The following was negotiated for 2011/12 namely:

Salary increase based on CPIX plus 2%

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2011/12 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2011.

It is also assumed that most current employees will qualify for notch increases.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase minimally. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2011/12 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP).Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 26.1% as from 1 July 2011, as approved by NERSA.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2011/12 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the economic situation.

11 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2011/12 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 179 405 771
Property Rates	R 39 309 098
Provincial and National Grants	R 48 731 701
Sundry charges / Other	R 22 728 985

The capital budget for 2011/12 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 10 036 424
Grants	R 54 522 105

Reserves

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity tariffs, tariff increases will range from 4.3% to 10.8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the 26.71 % increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will have a negative impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004).

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	94.0%
Electricity	99.5%
Water	87.5%
Sanitation	89.0%
Refuse	88.0%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Cell phone cost
Overtime
Vehicle running cost

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Investments	Type of Investment	Expiry date	Amount	Interest Rate
Nedbank Ltd - 03/7881032766/17	Call	24 hours	3 000 000	5.15%
Nedbank Ltd 03/7881032766/22	Call	24 hours	8 000 000	5.65%
Absa - 9184483785	Call	24 hours	5 379 000	6.10%
Absa - 2071065637	32 day Notice	32 days	5 000 000	5.48%
Standard Bank of SA Ltd - 088779831-013	Fixed Deposit 2 months	2 months	2 000 000	5.60%
Standard Bank of SA Ltd - 088779831-008	Call	24 hours	6 655 000	4.90%
Investec Bank -1100-198879-450	Fixed Deposit 2 months	2 months	10 000 000	5.70%
First Rand 62192709164	Call	24 hours	57 000	6.00%

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's backed surplus is not cash backed.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

12 Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

13 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

14 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	R 522 241
Executive Mayor (1)	R 648 119
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 522 241
Executive Committee (3)	R 1 472 319
Other Councillors (17)	R 3 415 080
	R 6 580 000

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 1 209 275
Chief Financial Officer	R 957 827
Director: Corporate Services	R 957 827
Director: Community Services	R 957 827
Director: Technical Services	R 957 827
	R 5 040 583

All other staff	R 91 378 000
Number of Councillors	23
Number of personnel employed	
Senior Managers	5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

15 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

16 Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

17 Legislation compliance status

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

18 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature _____

Date _____

SUMMARY OF OPERATING BUDGET

	Budget Year 2011/2012	Budget Year +1 2012/2013	Budget Year +2 2013/2014
OPERATING REVENUE	**R**	**R**	**R**
Property rates	42 448 342	45 865 505	48 588 182
Service charges	200 206 275	227 523 858	238 653 975
Less: Income forgone (Largely Indigent subsidy)	-17 817 445	-20 099 870	-21 948 186
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 282 346	7 675 260	8 014 440
Interest earned - External Investments	1 846 488	1 854 580	1 857 310
Fines	2 046 028	3 168 900	3 293 150
Licenses and permits	230 349	243 950	253 530
Income for agency services	2 702 124	2 861 560	2 973 750
Grants & subsidies received - Operating	48 731 701	61 952 545	72 008 245
Grants & subsidies received - Capital	54 522 105	28 418 421	21 665 791
Other Revenue	2 499 347	2 654 500	2 776 770
Total Operating Revenue	**344 697 660**	**362 119 209**	**378 136 957**

	Budget Year 2011/2012	Budget Year +1 2012/2013	Budget Year +2 2013/2014
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**R**	**R**	**R**
Employee related costs	96 419 173	105 278 260	114 975 284
Remuneration of Councilors	6 579 815	7 106 200	7 674 694
Impairment of debtors	9 858 239	10 297 197	10 543 674
Depreciation	15 884 067	18 623 342	20 626 836
Repairs and Maintenance - Municipal Assets	12 953 373	12 802 570	13 413 825
Interest Expense - External borrowings	9 785 138	9 116 948	9 495 640
Electricity purchases	96 315 356	120 672 600	125 402 980
Grants & subsidies paid	1 037 750	1 102 110	1 155 453
General Expenses - other	38 409 277	53 835 545	60 771 779
Total Operating Expenditure	**287 242 188**	**338 834 772**	**364 060 165**

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	1.	**Property rates and other municipal taxes**						
	1.1.	**Property rates**						
R 0.00582	**1.1.1.**	***Residential Property***	0.0%	**R 0.00685**	17.70%	R 0.00740	R 0.00784	
R 0.00466	**1.1.2.**	***Informal Settlements***	0.0%	**R 0.00548**	17.60%	R 0.00592	R 0.00628	
R 0.01060	**1.1.3.**	***Business/Commercial Property***	0.0%	**R 0.01301**	22.74%	R 0.01405	R 0.01489	
R 0.01194	**1.1.4.**	***Industrial Property***	0.0%	**R 0.01301**	8.96%	R 0.01405	R 0.01489	
	1.1.5.	***Agricultural Properties:***						
R 0.00146	1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	**R 0.00171**	17.12%	R 0.00185	R 0.00196	
R 0.00873	1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	**R 0.00685**	-21.53%	R 0.00740	R 0.00784	
R 0.00815	1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	**R 0.00685**	-15.95%	R 0.00740	R 0.00784	
R 0.01060	**1.1.6.**	**State owned Property**	0.0%	**R 0.01301**	22.74%	R 0.01405	R 0.01489	
R 0.00873	**1.1.7.**	**Vacant Land - Urban**	0.0%	**R 0.01027**	17.64%	R 0.01109	R 0.01176	
R 0.00146	**1.1.8.**	**Public Service Infrastructure**	0.0%	**R 0.00171**	17.12%	R 0.00171	R 0.00171	
R 0.00146	**1.1.9.**	**Public Benefit Organisations**	0.0%	**R 0.00171**	17.12%	R 0.00171	R 0.00171	
R 0.00728	**1.1.10.**	**Building clauses**	0.0%	**R 0.00856**	17.58%	R 0.00856	R 0.00856	
	2.	**Electricity Service Tariffs**						
	2.1	**Service Availability:**						
R 73.0500		Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 87.9400**	20.38%	R 105.5300	R 110.8100	R 77.1400
	2.2	**Residential customers**						
	2.2.1	**Single part tariff**						
	2.2.1.1	Prepaid						
R 0.6806		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.7725**	13.50%	R 0.8768	R 0.9207	R 0.6776
R 0.7260		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8240**	13.50%	R 0.9353	R 0.9820	R 0.7228
R 0.8621		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.9785**	13.50%	R 1.1106	R 1.1661	R 0.8583
R 0.9818		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.1818**	20.37%	R 1.4182	R 1.4891	R 1.0367
R 1.0009		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.2049**	20.38%	R 1.4459	R 1.5181	R 1.0569
	2.2.1.2	1 x 20 A						
R 0.6840		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8234**	20.38%	R 0.9882	R 1.0375	R 0.7223
R 0.7296		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8783**	20.38%	R 1.0539	R 1.1066	R 0.7704
R 0.8664		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0430**	20.38%	R 1.2516	R 1.3142	R 0.9149
R 1.0260		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.2351**	20.38%	R 1.4821	R 1.5562	R 1.0834
R 1.0260		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.2351**	20.38%	R 1.4821	R 1.5562	R 1.0834
	2.2.1.3	Single phase						
R 0.7052		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8004**	13.50%	R 0.9085	R 0.9538	R 0.7021
R 0.7522		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8537**	13.49%	R 0.9690	R 1.0175	R 0.7489
R 0.8932		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0138**	13.50%	R 1.1507	R 1.2083	R 0.8893
R 0.9161		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.1028**	20.38%	R 1.3234	R 1.3895	R 0.9674
R 0.9589		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.1543**	20.38%	R 1.3851	R 1.4544	R 1.0125
	2.2.1.4	Three phase						
R 0.7052		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8004**	13.50%	R 0.9085	R 0.9538	R 0.7021
R 0.7522		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.8537**	13.49%	R 0.9690	R 1.0175	R 0.7489
R 0.8932		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0138**	13.50%	R 1.1507	R 1.2083	R 0.8893
R 1.0108		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.2168**	20.38%	R 1.4602	R 1.5332	R 1.0674
R 1.0364		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.2476**	20.38%	R 1.4972	R 1.5721	R 1.0944
	2.2.2	**Two part tariff**						
	2.2.2.1	Single phase						
R 303.5800		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 365.4500**	20.38%	R 438.5400	R 460.4600	R 320.5700
		Energy in c/kWh						
R 0.3257		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.3920**	20.36%	R 0.4705	R 0.4940	R 0.3439
R 0.3727		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.4486**	20.36%	R 0.5383	R 0.5652	R 0.3935
R 0.5137		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.6183**	20.36%	R 0.7420	R 0.7791	R 0.5424
R 0.6264		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.7541**	20.39%	R 0.9049	R 0.9502	R 0.6615
R 0.8922		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0740**	20.38%	R 1.2888	R 1.3532	R 0.9421
	2.2.2.2	Three phase						
R 324.7200		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 390.8900**	20.38%	R 469.0800	R 492.5300	R 342.8900
		Energy in c/kWh						
R 0.2993		0-50 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.3602**	20.35%	R 0.4323	R 0.4539	R 0.3160
R 0.3462		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.4168**	20.39%	R 0.5001	R 0.5251	R 0.3656
R 0.4874		351-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.5866**	20.35%	R 0.7040	R 0.7392	R 0.5146
R 0.6000		601-800 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.7223**	20.38%	R 0.8667	R 0.9101	R 0.6336
R 0.8922		Above 800 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0740**	20.38%	R 1.2888	R 1.3532	R 0.9421
	2.3	**Commercial customers**						
	2.3.1	Prepaid customers						
R 300.2100	2.3.1.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 361.3900**	20.38%	R 433.6700	R 455.3500	R 317.0100
		The basic charge on prepaid commercial customers is not applicable to schools or church properties						
	2.3.1.2	Energy in c/kWh						
R 0.7500		0-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.9057**	20.76%	R 1.0869	R 1.1413	R 0.7900
R 1.2500		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.5096**	20.77%	R 1.8115	R 1.9021	R 1.3200

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	2.3.2	**Single phase**						
	2.3.2.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:						
R 150.1500		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 180.7500**	20.38%	R 216.9000	R 227.7400	R 158.5500
R 300.2100		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 361.3900**	20.38%	R 433.6700	R 455.3500	R 317.0100
R 400.8400		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 482.5300**	20.38%	R 579.0300	R 607.9800	R 423.2700
R 424.4400		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 510.9500**	20.38%	R 613.1400	R 643.7900	R 448.2000
R 484.9300		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 583.7600**	20.38%	R 700.5100	R 735.5300	R 512.0700
R 565.4300		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 680.6600**	20.38%	R 816.7900	R 857.6200	R 597.0700
R 637.1600		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 767.0100**	20.38%	R 920.4100	R 966.4400	R 672.8200
R 700.1400		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 842.8400**	20.38%	R 1 011.4100	R 1 061.9800	R 739.3300
R 0.8950	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.0774**	20.38%	R 1.2929	R 1.3575	R 0.9451
	2.3.3	**Three phase**						
	2.3.3.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:						
R 523.0100		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 629.6000**	20.38%	R 755.5200	R 793.3000	R 552.2800
R 673.1800		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 810.3800**	20.38%	R 972.4500	R 1 021.0800	R 710.8600
R 680.6300		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 819.3400**	20.38%	R 983.2000	R 1 032.3600	R 718.7200
R 770.7100		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 927.7800**	20.38%	R 1 113.3400	R 1 169.0000	R 813.8400
R 936.5900		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 127.4700**	20.38%	R 1 352.9600	R 1 420.6100	R 989.0100
R 1 214.6600		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 462.2100**	20.38%	R 1 754.6500	R 1 842.3900	R 1 282.6400
R 1 465.1600		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 763.7600**	20.38%	R 2 116.5100	R 2 222.3400	R 1 547.1600
R 1 543.3300		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1 857.8600**	20.38%	R 2 229.4300	R 2 340.9000	R 1 629.7000
R 0.7833	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.9429**	20.38%	R 1.1315	R 1.1880	R 0.8271
	2.4	**Agricultural customers**						
	2.4.1	**< 25 KVA**						
R 265.0800		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 319.1100**	20.38%	R 382.9300	R 402.0800	R 279.9200
	2.4.2	**25 KVA < = 50 KVA**						
R 426.2200		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 513.0900**	20.38%	R 615.7100	R 646.5100	R 450.0800
	2.4.3	**50 KVA < = 100 KVA**						
R 632.5100		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 761.4100**	20.38%	R 913.6900	R 959.3700	R 667.9000
	2.4.4	**Energy charge c/kWh**						
R 1.1486		Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 1.3826**	20.37%	R 1.6592	R 1.7421	R 1.2128
R 0.6759		Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 0.8136**	20.37%	R 0.9763	R 1.0251	R 0.7137
	2.5	**BULK CONSUMERS**						
	2.5.1	**Agricultural customers**						
	2.5.1.1	***Time of use customers***						
	2.5.1.1.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***						
R 3 623.4700		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 4 330.0400**	19.50%	R 5 152.7400	R 5 410.3800	R 3 798.2800
R 93.5300		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 111.7656**	19.50%	R 133.0038	R 139.6500	R 98.0400
		Energy charge c/kWh						
		In season						
R 1.6414		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.9615**	19.50%	R 2.3342	R 2.4509	R 1.7206
R 0.4744		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.5668**	19.48%	R 0.6745	R 0.7083	R 0.4972
R 0.2890		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.3453**	19.48%	R 0.4110	R 0.4315	R 0.3029
		Out of season						
R 0.5157		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.6163**	19.51%	R 0.7334	R 0.7701	R 0.5406
R 0.3388		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.4049**	19.51%	R 0.4819	R 0.5059	R 0.3552
R 0.2720		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.3250**	19.49%	R 0.3868	R 0.4062	R 0.2851
	2.5.1.1.2	***Low tension***						
R 3 039.0600		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 3 631.6800**	19.50%	R 4 321.6900	R 4 537.7800	R 3 185.6800
R 86.4700		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 103.3296**	19.50%	R 122.9604	R 129.1050	R 90.6400
		Energy charge c/kWh						
		In season						
R 1.5300		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.8283**	19.50%	R 2.1757	R 2.2844	R 1.6038
R 0.4032		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.4819**	19.52%	R 0.5734	R 0.6021	R 0.4227
R 0.2475		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.2957**	19.47%	R 0.3519	R 0.3695	R 0.2594
		Out of season						
R 0.4822		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.5763**	19.51%	R 0.6857	R 0.7200	R 0.5055
R 0.2892		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.3456**	19.50%	R 0.4113	R 0.4318	R 0.3032
R 0.2554		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.3052**	19.50%	R 0.3632	R 0.3813	R 0.2677
	2.5.1.2	***Normal***						
	2.5.1.2.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***						
R 3 623.4700		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 4 330.0400**	19.50%	R 5 152.7400	R 5 410.3800	R 3 798.2800
R 93.5300		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 111.7656**	19.50%	R 133.0038	R 139.6500	R 98.0400
R 0.4744		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.5668**	19.48%	R 0.6745	R 0.7083	R 0.4972
	2.5.1.2.2	***Low tension***						
R 3 039.0600		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 3 631.6800**	19.50%	R 4 321.6900	R 4 537.7800	R 3 185.6800
R 120.1800		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 143.6172**	19.50%	R 170.9088	R 179.4588	R 125.9800
R 0.4032		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.4819**	19.52%	R 0.5734	R 0.6021	R 0.4227

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	2.5.2	**Urban customers**						
	2.5.2.1	***Time of use customers***						
	2.5.2.1.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***						
R 8 326.2800		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 9 949.9000**	19.50%	R 11 840.3800	R 12 432.4100	R 8 727.9800
R 57.8300		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 69.1068**	19.50%	R 82.2396	R 86.3550	R 60.6200
		Energy charge c/kWh						
		In season						
R 2.2722		Peak time	14.0%	**R 2.7154**	19.51%	R 3.2313	R 3.3929	R 2.3819
R 0.5963		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.7126**	19.50%	R 0.8480	R 0.8905	R 0.6251
R 0.4014		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4797**	19.51%	R 0.5709	R 0.5994	R 0.4208
		Out of season						
R 0.7061		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.8438**	19.50%	R 1.0041	R 1.0543	R 0.7402
R 0.4236		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.5063**	19.52%	R 0.6025	R 0.6326	R 0.4441
R 0.3674		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4390**	19.49%	R 0.5225	R 0.5486	R 0.3851
	2.5.2.1.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***						
R 6 309.6200		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7 539.9900**	19.50%	R 8 972.6000	R 9 421.2300	R 6 614.0300
R 75.0200		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 89.6496**	19.50%	R 106.6812	R 112.0164	R 78.6400
		Energy charge c/kWh						
		In season						
R 2.3381		Peak time	14.0%	**R 2.7940**	19.50%	R 3.3249	R 3.4911	R 2.4509
R 0.6114		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.7306**	19.50%	R 0.8695	R 0.9129	R 0.6409
R 0.3689		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4408**	19.49%	R 0.5246	R 0.5508	R 0.3867
		Out of season						
R 0.7265		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.8682**	19.50%	R 1.0332	R 1.0848	R 0.7616
R 0.4345		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.5192**	19.49%	R 0.6178	R 0.6487	R 0.4554
R 0.3776		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4512**	19.49%	R 0.5369	R 0.5638	R 0.3958
	2.5.2.1.3	***Low tension***						
R 5 176.9100		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 6 186.4000**	19.50%	R 7 361.8200	R 7 729.9200	R 5 426.6700
R 75.8600		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 90.6528**	19.50%	R 107.8782	R 113.2704	R 79.5200
		Energy charge c/kWh						
		In season						
R 2.4915		Peak time	14.0%	**R 2.9773**	19.50%	R 3.5430	R 3.7202	R 2.6117
R 0.6553		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.7831**	19.50%	R 0.9318	R 0.9785	R 0.6869
R 0.3946		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4715**	19.49%	R 0.5611	R 0.5892	R 0.4136
		Out of season						
R 0.7725		Peak time	14.0%	**R 0.9231**	19.50%	R 1.0984	R 1.1533	R 0.8097
R 0.4648		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.5554**	19.49%	R 0.6610	R 0.6940	R 0.4872
R 0.4009		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.4791**	19.51%	R 0.5702	R 0.5987	R 0.4203
	2.5.2.2	***Normal***						
	2.5.2.2.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***						
R 8 326.2800		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 9 949.9000**	19.50%	R 11 840.3800	R 12 432.4100	R 8 727.9800
R 57.8300		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 69.1068**	19.50%	R 82.2396	R 86.3550	R 60.6200
R 0.5963		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.7126**	19.50%	R 0.8480	R 0.8905	R 0.6251
	2.5.2.2.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***						
R 5 995.5700		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7 164.7100**	19.50%	R 8 526.0000	R 8 952.3100	R 6 284.8300
R 71.2800		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 85.1808**	19.50%	R 101.3688	R 106.4418	R 74.7200
R 0.5824		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.6960**	19.51%	R 0.8282	R 0.8696	R 0.6105
	2.5.2.2.3	***Low tension***						
R 4 821.6200		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 5 761.8300**	19.50%	R 6 856.5900	R 7 199.4200	R 5 054.2400
R 70.6600		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 84.4398**	19.50%	R 100.4796	R 105.5070	R 74.0700
R 0.6121		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.7314**	19.49%	R 0.8704	R 0.9139	R 0.6416
	2.6	**Sport customers**						
R 0.0000		Basic charge per month or part of it		**R 0.0000**		R 0.0000	R 0.0000	R 0.0000
R 0.9559		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.1507**	20.38%	R 1.3809	R 1.4500	R 1.0094
	2.7	**Streetlights**						
R 0.0000		Basic charge per month or part of it		**R 0.0000**		R 0.0000	R 0.0000	R 0.0000
R 0.7471		Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	**R 0.8994**	20.39%	R 1.0793	R 1.1333	R 0.8994
	3.	**Refuse Service Tariffs**						
		(All Areas, excluding Op-die-Berg in respect of residential sites)						
	3.1.	**Minimum service charge per month or part of it is levied on improved commercial and industrial sites equal to tariff 3.2.1.**						
	3.2.	**Tariff per number of collections. 2 refuse bags (unit) per collection**						
R 140.73	**3.2.1**	1 Collection per week (more or less 2 refuse bags)	14.0%	**R 153.43**	9.02%	R 159.76	R 166.02	R 134.59
R 253.32	**3.2.2**	2 Collections per week (more or less 2 refuse bags per collection)	14.0%	**R 276.17**	9.02%	R 287.54	R 298.82	R 242.25
R 365.91	**3.2.3**	3 Collections per week (more or less 2 refuse bags per collection)	14.0%	**R 398.91**	9.02%	R 415.35	R 431.63	R 349.92
R 112.59	**3.2.4**	Additional units per collection	14.0%	**R 122.74**	9.02%	R 127.81	R 132.81	R 107.67
R 98.76	**3.2.5**	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	**R 107.67**		R 112.11	R 116.50	R 107.67
	3.2.6	Departmental tariffs:						
R 18.51	3.2.6.1	Dennebos	0.0%	**R 20.18**	9.02%	R 21.01	R 21.83	R 20.18
R 70.37	3.2.6.2	All other	0.0%	**R 76.72**	9.02%	R 79.88	R 83.01	R 76.72
	3.2.7	**Exceptions:**						
R 140.73	3.2.7.1	Op-die-Berg residential sites 1 Collection per week (more or less 2 refuse bags)	14.0%	**R 153.43**	9.02%	R 159.76	R 166.02	R 134.59

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	4.	**Sewerage Service Tariffs**						
	4.1.	**Septic Tank systems**						
		(All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)						
	4.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**						
R 20.91	4.1.1.1	Per site with improvements	14.0%	**R 22.86**	9.33%	R 23.80	R 24.74	R 20.05
	4.1.2.	**Suction charge:**						
R 31.00	**4.1.2.1.**	Urban areas charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 34.00**	9.68%	R 35.00	R 37.00	R 29.82
	4.1.2.2.	**Rural areas:**						
R 534.00	4.1.2.2.1	Charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 583.00**	9.18%	R 607.00	R 631.00	R 511.40
R 37.00	4.1.2.2.2	Charge per kilometre	14.0%	**R 41.00**	10.81%	R 43.00	R 44.00	R 35.96
	4.2.	**Waterborne Sewerage systems**						
		(All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)						
		(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the larges water connection will be applicable on every point of service)						
	4.2.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**						
R 27.28	4.2.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 29.82**	9.31%	R 31.05	R 32.27	R 26.16
R 131.08	4.2.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 143.30**	9.32%	R 149.20	R 155.05	R 125.70
R 510.12	4.2.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 557.65**	9.32%	R 580.62	R 603.39	R 489.17
R 1 306.13	4.2.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 1 427.86**	9.32%	R 1 486.69	R 1 544.96	R 1 252.51
R 2 040.62	4.2.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 2 230.81**	9.32%	R 2 322.72	R 2 413.77	R 1 956.85
R 4 590.00	4.2.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 5 017.79**	9.32%	R 5 224.52	R 5 429.32	R 4 401.57
	4.2.2.	**Exceptions:**						
R 21 114.21	4.2.2.1	Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	14.0%	**R 23 082.06**	9.32%	R 24 033.04	R 24 975.13	R 20 247.42
R 131.08	4.2.2.2	Schools - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 143.30**	9.32%	R 149.20	R 155.05	R 125.70
R 131.08	4.2.2.3	Other sites - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 143.30**	9.32%	R 149.20	R 155.05	R 125.70
R 47.23	4.2.2.4	Departmental tariff	0.0%	**R 51.63**	9.32%	R 53.76	R 55.87	R 51.63
Tariff increase by 6%	4.2.2.5	Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement.	14.0%	**Tariff increase by 9.32%**		Tariff increase by 9.32%	Tariff increase by 9.32%	Tariff increase by 9.32%
R 86.78	4,2,2.6	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	**R 94.87**	9.32%	R 98.78	R 102.65	R 94.87
	5.	**Water service Tariffs**						
	5.1.	**Conventional Meters**						
		(All Areas)						
	5.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**						
R 75.99	5.1.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 79.28**	4.33%	R 82.55	R 85.79	R 69.54
R 67.52	5.1.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 70.44**	4.32%	R 73.35	R 76.22	R 61.79
R 752.91	5.1.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 785.44**	4.32%	R 817.80	R 849.86	R 688.98
R 1 921.08	5.1.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 2 004.07**	4.32%	R 2 086.64	R 2 168.44	R 1 757.96
R 3 001.51	5.1.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 3 131.17**	4.32%	R 3 260.17	R 3 387.97	R 2 746.64
R 6 752.53	5.1.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 7 044.24**	4.32%	R 7 334.46	R 7 621.97	R 6 179.16
R 144 940.75	5.1.1.7	Clients with a consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 151 202.19**	4.32%	R 157 431.72	R 163 603.04	R 132 633.50
R 165.31	5.1.1.8	Un-metered connections	14.0%	**R 172.45**	4.32%	R 179.55	R 186.58	R 151.27
	5.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter**						
	5.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**						
R 3.39		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 3.53**	4.13%	R 3.68	R 3.83	R 3.10
R 5.70		7-30 kl	14.0%	**R 5.95**	4.39%	R 6.20	R 6.44	R 5.22
R 5.26		31-60 kl	14.0%	**R 5.48**	4.18%	R 5.71	R 5.94	R 4.81
R 4.92		61-300 kl	14.0%	**R 5.14**	4.47%	R 5.36	R 5.56	R 4.51
R 26.79		Above 300 kl	14.0%	**R 27.95**	4.33%	R 29.10	R 30.24	R 24.52
	5.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**						
R 6.99		0-300 kl	14.0%	**R 7.28**	4.15%	R 7.58	R 7.88	R 6.39
R 5.87		301-1000 kl	14.0%	**R 6.12**	4.26%	R 6.37	R 6.62	R 5.37
R 5.26		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	**R 5.48**	4.18%	R 5.71	R 5.94	R 4.81
R 4.92		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	**R 5.14**	4.47%	R 5.36	R 5.56	R 4.51
	5.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**						
R 1.41		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 1.47**	4.26%	R 1.53	R 1.58	R 1.29
	5.1.2.4	**Block D (Internal)**						
R 1.54		Departmental consumption	14.0%	**R 1.61**	4.55%	R 1.68	R 1.74	R 1.41
	5.2.	**Prepaid Meters (All Areas)**						
	5.2.1.	**Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)**						
R 3.39		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 3.53**	New	R 3.68	R 3.83	R 3.10
R 5.39		Bo 6 kl	14.0%	**R 5.62**	4.27%	R 5.85	R 6.08	R 4.93
R 527.00	**5.3.**	**"Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)**	14.0%	**R 559.00**	6.07%	R 593.00	R 629.00	R 667.00
R 56.51	**5.4.**	**Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)**	0.0%	**R 58.95**	4.32%	R 61.38	R 63.79	R 58.95

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.	**Other tariffs and charges**						
	6.1.	**CORPORATE SERVICES**						
R 327.00	6.1.1	Erection of banners (per application)	14.0%	**R 356.00**	8.87%	R 388.00	R 423.00	R 312.28
R 250.00	6.1.2	Erection of placards (deposit)	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
R 509.00	6.1.3	Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	14.0%	**R 555.00**	9.04%	R 605.00	R 659.00	R 486.84
	6.1.4	Agenda and minutes of Council meetings						
R 85.00		001-400 g	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
R 95.00		401-500 g	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
R 110.00		501-600 g	14.0%	**R 120.00**	9.09%	R 131.00	R 143.00	R 105.26
R 118.00		601-700 g	14.0%	**R 129.00**	9.32%	R 141.00	R 154.00	R 113.16
R 148.00		701+ g	14.0%	**R 161.00**	8.78%	R 175.00	R 191.00	R 141.23
	6.1.5	Serving of summonses / warrants	14.0%					
R 227.00	6.1.6	Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	14.0%	**R 247.00**	8.81%	R 269.00	R 293.00	R 216.67
	6.1.7	Access to information	14.0%					
R 62.00	6.1.7.1	Fee payable when information is requested	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
	6.1.7.2	*Reproduction fees:*	14.0%					
R 1.10		Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	14.0%	**R 1.20**	9.09%	R 1.31	R 1.43	R 1.05
R 0.77		Print outs per copy	14.0%	**R 0.84**	9.09%	R 0.92	R 1.00	R 0.74
R 9.38		Information on a stiffy	14.0%	**R 10.22**	8.96%	R 11.14	R 12.14	R 8.96
R 70.00		Information on a CD	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 39.00		Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 102.00		Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 24.00		Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 26.00**	8.33%	R 28.00	R 31.00	R 22.81
R 29.00		Copy of audio record	14.0%	**R 32.00**	10.34%	R 35.00	R 38.00	R 28.07
	6.1.7.3	Investigation fee						
R 27.00		To search for record and to prepare it for release -- per hour, first hour excluded	14.0%	**R 29.00**	7.41%	R 32.00	R 35.00	R 25.44
	6.1.7.4	Postage						
Actual cost		If record should be posted to applicant	14.0%	**Actual cost**				
	6.2.	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**						
	6.2.1	**Libraries**						
	6.2.1.1	Hall rental (per session or part thereof)						
		NOTE: a session is from						
R 77.00		08:00 - 13:00	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
R 85.00		13:00 - 18:00	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
R 95.00		18:00 - 00:00	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
		NB: The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-,charity-community-,sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of local political parties						
R 224.00	6.2.1.2	Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 224.00**		R 244.00	R 266.00	R 196.49
R 100.00		Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	**R 100.00**		R 109.00	R 119.00	
	6.2.2	**Traffic Services**						
	6.2.2.1	**Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance**						
		(Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of October 1987.						
	6.2.2.1.1	Profit Organisations:						
		(per gathering/march)						
R 329.00		(a) First hour per law enforcement officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 359.00**	9.12%	R 391.00	R 426.00	R 314.91
R 118.00		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 129.00**	9.32%	R 141.00	R 154.00	R 113.16
R 414.00		(c) First hour per law enforcement officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 451.00**	8.94%	R 492.00	R 536.00	R 395.61
R 164.00		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 179.00**	9.15%	R 195.00	R 213.00	R 157.02
R 102.00		(e) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 4.71		(f) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 5.13**	8.92%	R 5.59	R 6.09	R 4.50
R 102.00		(g) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 221.00		(h) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 464.00**	109.95%	R 974.00	R 2 045.00	R 407.02
	6.2.2.1.2	Non-Profit Organisations:						
		(per gathering/march)						
R 118.00		(a) First hour per law enforcement officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 129.00**	9.32%	R 141.00	R 154.00	R 113.16
R 62.00		(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
R 157.00		(c) First hour per law enforcement officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 95.00		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
R 62.00		(e) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
R 4.71		(f) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 5.13**	8.92%	R 5.59	R 6.09	R 4.50
R 47.00		(g) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 51.00**	8.51%	R 56.00	R 61.00	R 44.74
R 111.00		(h) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 233.00**	109.91%	R 489.00	R 1 027.00	R 204.39
	6.2.2.2	**Dog Tax Tariffs**						
	6.2.2.2.1	Male dog: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 150.00**		R 150.00	R 150.00	R 131.58
	6.2.2.2.2	Bitch: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 300.00**		R 300.00	R 300.00	R 263.16
	6.2.2.2.3	Sterilised/castrated (proof)	14.0%	**R 75.00**		R 75.00	R 75.00	R 65.79
Free	6.2.2.2.4	Euthanasia	14.0%	**Free**				
	6.2.2.2.5	Sterilisation/castration	14.0%	**50% of charges**				

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.3	**Fire Brigade Service**						
		(In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982)						
		No accounts will be render to informal areas						
	6.2.3.1	Call-outs (per call)						
R 299.00		(a) Medium Pump	14.0%	**R 326.00**	9.03%	R 355.00	R 387.00	R 285.96
R 126.00		(b) Small Pump	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
R 85.00		(c) Service vehicle	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
R 126.00		(d) Subsequent hourly tariff	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
	6.2.3.2	Water costs						
R 142.00		Pump rate per hour	14.0%	**R 155.00**	9.15%	R 169.00	R 184.00	R 135.96
	6.2.3.3	Personnel						
		Officers:						
R 121.00		Fire Brigade Officer (p/p per hour of part thereof)	14.0%	**R 133.00**	9.92%	R 146.00	R 161.00	R 116.67
R 95.00		Fire Brigade Reservist (p/p per hour of part thereof)	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
R 70.00		Temporary emergency personnel	14.0%	**R 88.00**	25.71%	R 110.00	R 138.00	R 77.19
	6.2.3.4	Other						
R 126.00		(a) Fire extinguisher	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
R 70.00		(b) Foam (per litre)	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 102.00		(c) Breathing (per officer)	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 24.00		(d) Other equipment	14.0%	**R 30.00**	25.00%	R 38.00	R 48.00	R 26.32
R 172.00		(e) Consumables	14.0%	**R 187.00**	8.72%	R 204.00	R 222.00	R 164.04
	6.2.3.5	Administrative costs (per incident)	14.0%					
R 1 000.00	**6.2.4**	**Filling of swimming pools** (per pool)	14.0%	**R 1 000.00**	0.00%	R 1 090.00	R 1 188.00	R 877.19
	6.2.5	**Permits (**per permit)						
R 100.00		(a) Gas	14.0%	**R 100.00**		R 109.00	R 119.00	R 87.72
R 100.00		(b) Liquid Fuel	14.0%	**R 100.00**		R 109.00	R 119.00	R 87.72
R 100.00		(c) Tanks with hazardous contents (HAZCHEM)	14.0%	**R 100.00**		R 109.00	R 119.00	R 87.72
R 100.00		(d) Spray-paint rooms	14.0%	**R 100.00**		R 109.00	R 119.00	R 87.72
	6.2.6	**Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services**						
	6.2.7	**Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry**						
R 422.00	6.2.7.1	Vendor stalls (uncovered)	14.0%	**R 460.00**	9.00%	R 501.00	R 546.00	R 403.51
R 681.00	6.2.7.2	Vendor stalls -- under cover (per annum)	14.0%	**R 742.00**	8.96%	R 809.00	R 882.00	R 650.88
	6.2.7.3	Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)	14.0%					
	6.2.8	**Holiday Resorts**						
R 453.00		Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest (*Dennebos*)	Exempt	**R 450.00**	-0.66%	R 491.00	R 535.00	R 450.00
R 356.00		Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	**R 350.00**	-1.69%	R 382.00	R 416.00	R 350.00
	6.2.8.1	**Pine Forest (*Dennebos*)**						
	6.2.8.1.1	Administrative levy for cancellation of booking						
R 0.25		(% of rental amount, no maximum)	14.0%	**R 0.25**		R 0.25	R 0.25	R 0.25
	6.2.8.1.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**						
R 228.00		High season	14.0%	**R 254.00**	11.40%	R 283.00	R 315.00	R 222.81
R 149.00		In season	14.0%	**R 166.00**	11.41%	R 185.00	R 206.00	R 145.61
R 92.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 101.00**	9.78%	R 111.00	R 122.00	R 88.60
R 356.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 356.00**		R 392.00	R 431.00	R 356.00
	6.2.8.1.3	**Semi-permanent rentals (per annum)**						
R 7 796.40		A-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 8 263.60**	5.99%	R 8 760.00	R 9 285.60	R 7 248.77
R 6 128.35		B-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 6 497.00**	6.02%	R 6 887.55	R 7 300.00	R 5 699.12
R 5 701.30		C-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 6 044.40**	6.02%	R 6 405.75	R 6 789.00	R 5 302.11
R 7 796.40		Log Cabins	14.0%	**R 8 263.60**	5.99%	R 8 760.00	R 9 285.60	R 7 248.77
R 5 986.00		A-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 6 343.70**	5.98%	R 6 723.30	R 7 128.45	R 5 564.65
R 5 018.75		B-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 5 321.70**	6.04%	R 5 639.25	R 5 978.70	R 4 668.16
R 333.00		Deposit	Exempt	**Scrap tariff**				
	6.2.8.1.4	**Chalets (per unit per night)**						
	6.2.8.1.4.1	**A - Type**						
R 396.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 356.00**	-10.10%	R 377.00	R 400.00	R 312.28
R 352.00		In season	14.0%	**R 317.00**	-9.94%	R 336.00	R 356.00	R 278.07
R 289.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 260.00**	-10.03%	R 276.00	R 293.00	R 228.07
	6.2.8.1.4.2	**B - Type**						
R 646.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 581.00**	-10.06%	R 616.00	R 653.00	R 509.65
R 523.00		In season	14.0%	**R 471.00**	-9.94%	R 499.00	R 529.00	R 413.16
R 407.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 366.00**	-10.07%	R 388.00	R 411.00	R 321.05
	6.2.8.1.4.3	**C - Type**						
R 924.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 832.00**	-9.96%	R 882.00	R 935.00	R 729.82
R 882.00		In season	14.0%	**R 794.00**	-9.98%	R 842.00	R 893.00	R 696.49
R 487.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 438.00**	-10.06%	R 464.00	R 492.00	R 384.21
	6.2.8.1.4.4	**D - Type**						
R 835.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 752.00**	-9.94%	R 797.00	R 845.00	R 659.65
R 701.00		In season	14.0%	**R 631.00**	-9.99%	R 669.00	R 709.00	R 553.51
R 444.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 400.00**	-9.91%	R 424.00	R 449.00	R 350.88
	6.2.8.1.4.5	**E - Type**						
R 608.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 547.00**	-10.03%	R 580.00	R 615.00	R 479.82
R 562.00		In season	14.0%	**R 506.00**	-9.96%	R 536.00	R 568.00	R 443.86
R 362.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 326.00**	-9.94%	R 346.00	R 367.00	R 285.96
	6.2.8.1.4.6	**F - Type**						
R 396.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 356.00**	-10.10%	R 377.00	R 400.00	R 312.28
R 352.00		In season	14.0%	**R 317.00**	-9.94%	R 336.00	R 356.00	R 278.07
R 289.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 260.00**	-10.03%	R 276.00	R 293.00	R 228.07
	6.2.8.1.4.7	**G - Type**						
R 928.00		High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 835.00**	-10.02%	R 885.00	R 938.00	R 732.46
R 740.00		In season	14.0%	**R 666.00**	-10.00%	R 706.00	R 748.00	R 584.21
R 487.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 438.00**	-10.06%	R 464.00	R 492.00	R 384.21
	6.2.8.1.4.8	Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.						
	6.2.8.1.5	**Day Visitors - Entrance**						
R 55.00		Per person per day	14.0%	**R 58.00**	5.45%	R 62.00	R 66.00	R 50.88
R 55.00		Per vehicle per day	14.0%	**R 55.00**	0.00%	R 59.00	R 64.00	R 48.25

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.8.1.6	**Sundry Tariffs**						
R 650.00		Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	**R 709.00**	9.08%	R 774.00	R 845.00	R 709.00
		Conference Hall hire: per session						
R 384.00		08:00 – 13.00	14.0%	**R 419.00**	9.11%	R 457.00	R 498.00	R 367.54
R 384.00		13:00 – 18:00	14.0%	**R 419.00**	9.11%	R 457.00	R 498.00	R 367.54
R 516.00		18:00 – 24:00	14.0%	**R 562.00**	8.91%	R 613.00	R 668.00	R 492.98
R 996.00		Conference Hall hire: per day	14.0%	**R 1 073.00**	7.73%	R 1 156.00	R 1 245.00	R 941.23
		Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):						
R 266.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 293.00**	10.15%	R 322.00	R 354.00	R 293.00
R 859.00		Annual tariff	14.0%	**R 927.00**	7.92%	R 1 001.00	R 1 081.00	R 813.16
R 67.00		Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)	14.0%	**R 67.00**	0.00%	R 73.00	R 80.00	R 58.77
		Entrance (Local Residents)						
R 124.00		Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)	14.0%	**R 137.00**	10.48%	R 152.00	R 168.00	R 120.18
		Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)						
R 257.00		Adults	14.0%	**R 283.00**	10.12%	R 311.00	R 342.00	R 248.25
R 190.00		Children	14.0%	**R 209.00**	10.00%	R 230.00	R 253.00	R 183.33
R 179.00		Vehicles	14.0%	**R 196.00**	9.50%	R 214.00	R 234.00	R 171.93
New tariff		Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket	14.0%	**R 50.00**		R 55.00	R 60.00	R 43.86
		Laundromat facilities						
New tariff		Per 8kg, excluding washing power	14.0%	**R 40.00**		R 44.00	R 48.00	R 35.09
	6.2.8.2	**Klipriver Park**						
	6.2.8.2.1	**Chalets (per unit per night)**						
		A - Type						
R 362.00		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 326.00**	-9.94%	R 346.00	R 367.00	R 285.96
R 304.00		In season	14.0%	**R 274.00**	-9.87%	R 290.00	R 307.00	R 240.35
R 213.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 192.00**	-9.86%	R 204.00	R 216.00	R 168.42
		B - Type						
R 401.00		High season (15 December to 16 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 361.00**	-9.98%	R 383.00	R 406.00	R 316.67
R 320.00		In season	14.0%	**R 288.00**	-10.00%	R 305.00	R 323.00	R 252.63
R 219.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 197.00**	-10.05%	R 209.00	R 222.00	R 172.81
	6.2.8.2.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**						
R 179.00		High season	14.0%	**R 161.00**	-10.06%	R 171.00	R 181.00	R 141.23
R 125.00		In season	14.0%	**R 113.00**	-9.60%	R 120.00	R 127.00	R 99.12
R 73.00		Out of season	14.0%	**R 66.00**	-9.59%	R 70.00	R 74.00	R 57.89
	6.2.8.2.3	**Day Visitors**						
R 52.00		Per person per day	14.0%	**R 57.00**	9.62%	R 62.00	R 68.00	R 50.00
R 52.00		Per vehicle per day	14.0%	**R 57.00**	9.62%	R 62.00	R 68.00	R 50.00
	6.2.8.3	**Discounts - Both Resorts**						
		The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:						
		Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season						
		Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season						
		Midweek in- and off season - less 25%						
		Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee						
	6.2.9	**Swimming Pools**						
		All swimming pools in Witzenberg						
R 6.00		Entrance: Adults	14.0%	**R 6.00**	0.00%	R 6.60	R 7.30	R 5.26
R 1.00		Children (school-going)	14.0%	**R 1.00**	0.00%	R 1.10	R 1.20	R 0.88
R 120.00		Season tickets	14.0%	**R 120.00**	0.00%	R 132.00	R 146.00	R 105.26
R 110.00		Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	14.0%	**R 110.00**	0.00%	R 120.00	R 131.00	R 96.49
R 500.00		Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons (Allow all trainees entry free)	14.0%	**R 500.00**		R 545.00	R 594.00	R 438.60
	6.2.1	**Sports grounds**						
	6.2.10.1	**All sports grounds in Witzenberg**						
R 47.00		School practices (per practice)	14.0%	**R 47.00**	0.00%	R 51.00	R 56.00	R 41.23
R 40.00		If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 40.00**		R 44.00	R 48.50	R 35.09
R 95.00		School matches (per match)	14.0%	**R 95.00**	0.00%	R 104.00	R 113.00	R 83.33
R 95.00		Sports clubs (per practice)	14.0%	**R 95.00**	0.00%	R 104.00	R 113.00	R 83.33
R 70.00		If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 70.00**		R 77.00	R 84.70	R 61.40
R 203.00		Sports clubs (per match)	14.0%	**R 203.00**	0.00%	R 221.00	R 241.00	R 178.07
R 203.00		Other events	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
R 547.00		Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	14.0%	**R 596.00**	8.96%	R 650.00	R 709.00	R 522.81
R 220.00	**6.2.10.2**	**Deposit per event**	Exempt	**R 240.00**	9.09%	R 262.00	R 286.00	R 240.00
	6.2.11	**Community Halls and Town Halls**						
	6.2.11.1	**Non-local and Outside Organisations**						
	6.2.11.1.1	**Tulbagh Community Hall**						
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows						
R 704.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 767.00**	8.95%	R 836.00	R 911.00	R 672.81
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars						
R 102.00		Non-local Associations (per session)	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's						
R 861.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 938.00**	8.94%	R 1 022.00	R 1 114.00	R 822.81
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions						
R 704.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 767.00**	8.95%	R 836.00	R 911.00	R 672.81
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant						
R 704.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 767.00**	8.95%	R 836.00	R 911.00	R 672.81
R 493.00		Deposit for all the above	14.0%	**R 537.00**	8.92%	R 585.00	R 638.00	R 471.05
R 62.00		Preparation of hall per hour	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
	6.2.11.1.2	**Tulbagh Town Hall**						
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows						
R 797.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 869.00**	9.03%	R 947.00	R 1 032.00	R 762.28
R 850.00		Deposit for above	Exempt	**R 927.00**	9.06%	R 1 010.00	R 1 101.00	R 927.00
		Local Organisations/Individuals						

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.1.3	**Town Hall - Ceres**						
		Hall, stage and main toilets						
R 203.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
R 203.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
R 250.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
		Kitchen						
R 133.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 133.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 172.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 187.00**	8.72%	R 204.00	R 222.00	R 164.04
		Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session						
R 126.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
R 126.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
R 142.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 155.00**	9.15%	R 169.00	R 184.00	R 135.96
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session						
R 493.00		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 537.00**	8.92%	R 585.00	R 638.00	R 471.05
		Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit						
R 850.00		Per function	Exempt	**R 927.00**	9.06%	R 1 010.00	R 1 101.00	R 927.00
		Tariff 4: equipment per occasion						
R 21.00		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 23.00**	9.52%	R 25.00	R 27.00	R 20.18
R 12.00		Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 13.00**	8.33%	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 11.40
R 11.00		Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 12.00**	9.09%	R 13.00	R 14.00	R 10.53
		Tariff 5: reduced rates						
		50% discount to organisations that qualify						
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time						
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated						
		Tariff 7: Pianos per function						
R 118.00		Piano organ	14.0%	**R 129.00**	9.32%	R 141.00	R 154.00	R 113.16
R 133.00		Grand piano	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)						
		In respect of hall and stage only						
R 85.00		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
R 95.00		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking						
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged						
R 70.00		Levy	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 142.00		**Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)**	14.0%	**R 155.00**	9.15%	R 169.00	R 184.00	R 135.96
	6.2.11.1.4	**Bella Vista Community Hall**						
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session						
		Hall, stage and main toilets						
R 148.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 161.00**	8.78%	R 175.00	R 191.00	R 141.23
R 148.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 161.00**	8.78%	R 175.00	R 191.00	R 141.23
R 219.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 239.00**	9.13%	R 261.00	R 284.00	R 209.65
		Kitchen						
R 133.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 133.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 148.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 161.00**	8.78%	R 175.00	R 191.00	R 141.23
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)						
R 39.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 39.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 77.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session						
R 501.00		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 546.00**	8.98%	R 595.00	R 649.00	R 478.95
		Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit						
R 211.00		Per function --- excluding kitchen	14.0%	**R 230.00**	9.00%	R 251.00	R 274.00	R 201.75
R 850.00		Per function --- including kitchen	14.0%	**R 927.00**	9.06%	R 1 010.00	R 1 101.00	R 813.16
		Tariff 4: equipment per occasion						
R 21.00		Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 23.00**	9.52%	R 25.00	R 27.00	R 20.18
R 12.00		Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 13.00**	8.33%	R 14.17	R 15.45	R 11.40
R 11.00		Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 12.00**	9.09%	R 13.08	R 14.26	R 10.53
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates						
		50% discount to organisations that qualify						
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time						
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated						
		Tariff 7: Pianos						
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)						
		In respect of hall and stage only						
R 55.00		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
R 77.00		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking						
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged						
R 62.00		Levy	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.1.5	**Dreyer Hall**						
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session						
		Hall, stage and main toilets						
R 133.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 133.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 181.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 197.00**	8.84%	R 215.00	R 234.00	R 172.81
		Kitchen						
R 47.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 51.00**	8.51%	R 56.00	R 61.00	R 44.74
R 47.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 51.00**	8.51%	R 56.00	R 61.00	R 44.74
R 55.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)						
R 39.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 39.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 85.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session						
R 501.00		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 546.00**	8.98%	R 595.00	R 649.00	R 478.95
R 191.00		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 208.00**	8.90%	R 227.00	R 247.00	R 208.00
		Tariff 4: Equipment						
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates						
		50% discount to organisations that qualify						
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time						
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated						
		Tariff 7: Pianos						
		Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)						
		In respect of hall and stage only						
R 39.00		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 62.00		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
		Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking						
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged						
R 62.00		Levy	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
	6.2.11.1.6	**Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli**						
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session						
		Hall, stage and main toilets						
R 133.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 133.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 181.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 197.00**	8.84%	R 215.00	R 234.00	R 172.81
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session						
R 501.00		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 546.00**	8.98%	R 595.00	R 649.00	R 478.95
R 191.00		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 208.00**	8.90%	R 227.00	R 247.00	R 208.00
		Tariff 4: Equipment						
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates						
		50% discount to organisations that qualify						
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time						
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated						
		Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)						
		In respect of hall and stage only						
R 39.00		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 62.00		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
		Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking						
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged						
R 70.00		Levy	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
	6.2.11.1.7	**N'duli New Hall**						
		Tariff 1: Basic charges per session						
		Hall, stage and main toilets						
R 157.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 157.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 219.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 239.00**	9.13%	R 261.00	R 284.00	R 209.65
		Kitchen						
R 70.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 70.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 102.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
		Change rooms (excluding main toilets)						
R 31.00		Morning	14.0%	**R 34.00**	9.68%	R 37.00	R 40.00	R 29.82
R 31.00		Afternoon	14.0%	**R 34.00**	9.68%	R 37.00	R 40.00	R 29.82
R 47.00		Evening	14.0%	**R 51.00**	8.51%	R 56.00	R 61.00	R 44.74
		Tariff 2: Public dances per session						
R 532.00		Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 580.00**	9.02%	R 632.00	R 689.00	R 508.77
R 275.00		**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 300.00**	9.09%	R 327.00	R 356.00	R 300.00
		Tariff 4: Equipment						
		Tariff 5: Reduced rates						
		50% discount to organisations that qualify						
		Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time						
		In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has been granted, an amount of R10 per hour will be levied until such time that the premises have been fully vacated						
		Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)						
		In respect of hall and stage only						
R 62.00		Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
R 77.00		Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
		Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking						
		If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged						
R 62.00		Levy	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.1.8	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall**						
R 31.00		**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 34.00**	9.68%	R 37.00	R 40.00	R 29.82
		Tariff 2: Welfare Functions						
		Tariff 3: Meetings						
R 39.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 123.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 134.00**	8.94%	R 146.00	R 159.00	R 134.00
		Tariff 4: Weddings, dinners, receptions and dances						
R 532.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 580.00**	9.02%	R 632.00	R 689.00	R 508.77
R 604.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 658.00**	8.94%	R 717.00	R 782.00	R 658.00
		Tariff 5: Church services and fundraisings						
R 274.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 299.00**	9.12%	R 326.00	R 355.00	R 262.28
R 385.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 420.00**	9.09%	R 458.00	R 499.00	R 420.00
		Tariff 6: Sport practices						
R 126.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
R 220.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 240.00**	9.09%	R 262.00	R 286.00	R 240.00
	6.2.11.1.9	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hall**						
R 31.00		**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 34.00**	9.68%	R 37.00	R 40.00	R 29.82
		Tariff 2: Welfare Functions						
		Tariff 3: Meetings						
R 39.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 96.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 105.00**	9.38%	R 114.00	R 124.00	R 105.00
		Tariff 4: Weddings, dinners, receptions and dances						
R 509.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 555.00**	9.04%	R 605.00	R 659.00	R 486.84
R 549.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 598.00**	8.93%	R 652.00	R 711.00	R 598.00
		Tariff 5: Church services and fundraisings						
R 274.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 299.00**	9.12%	R 326.00	R 355.00	R 262.28
R 385.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 420.00**	9.09%	R 458.00	R 499.00	R 420.00
		Tariff 6: Sport practices						
R 62.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
R 302.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 329.00**	8.94%	R 359.00	R 391.00	R 329.00
	6.2.11.1.10	**Tulbagh Community Hall**						
		Indoor Sport						
R 1 017.00		Professional	14.0%	**R 1 109.00**	9.05%	R 1 209.00	R 1 318.00	R 972.81
R 586.00		Amateur	14.0%	**R 639.00**	9.04%	R 697.00	R 760.00	R 560.53
R 77.00		Practices -- per hour	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
R 412.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 449.00**	8.98%	R 489.00	R 533.00	R 449.00
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows						
R 414.00		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 451.00**	8.94%	R 492.00	R 536.00	R 395.61
R 1 017.00		Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1 109.00**	9.05%	R 1 209.00	R 1 318.00	R 972.81
R 412.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 449.00**	8.98%	R 489.00	R 533.00	R 449.00
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars						
R 85.00		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
R 343.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 374.00**	9.04%	R 408.00	R 445.00	R 374.00
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's						
R 658.00		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 717.00**	8.97%	R 782.00	R 852.00	R 628.95
R 993.00		Private	14.0%	**R 1 082.00**	8.96%	R 1 179.00	R 1 285.00	R 949.12
R 412.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 449.00**	8.98%	R 489.00	R 533.00	R 449.00
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions						
R 704.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 767.00**	8.95%	R 836.00	R 911.00	R 672.81
		Local Associations						
R 453.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 494.00**	9.05%	R 538.00	R 586.00	R 494.00
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant						
R 594.00		Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 647.00**	8.92%	R 705.00	R 768.00	R 567.54
R 414.00		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 451.00**	8.94%	R 492.00	R 536.00	R 395.61
R 754.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 822.00**	9.02%	R 896.00	R 977.00	R 822.00
R 62.00		**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.11.2	**Local Organisations**						
	6.2.11.2.1	**Tulbagh Town Hall**						
		Deposit						
R 754.00		Main hall	Exempt	**R 822.00**	9.02%	R 896.00	R 977.00	R 822.00
R 241.00		Banqueting hall	Exempt	**R 263.00**	9.13%	R 287.00	R 313.00	R 263.00
R 241.00		Auditorium	Exempt	**R 263.00**	9.13%	R 287.00	R 313.00	R 263.00
R 131.00		Kitchen	Exempt	**R 143.00**	9.16%	R 156.00	R 170.00	R 143.00
R 227.00		Tables	Exempt	**R 247.00**	8.81%	R 269.00	R 293.00	R 247.00
		Hire:						
		Indoor Sport						
R 1 095.00		Professional	14.0%	**R 1 194.00**	9.04%	R 1 301.00	R 1 418.00	R 1 047.37
R 586.00		Amateur	14.0%	**R 639.00**	9.04%	R 697.00	R 760.00	R 560.53
R 157.00		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
		Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows						
R 360.00		Local Associations	14.0%	**R 392.00**	8.89%	R 427.00	R 465.00	R 343.86
R 1 017.00		Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1 109.00**	9.05%	R 1 209.00	R 1 318.00	R 972.81
R 157.00		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
		Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars						
R 360.00		Main hall	14.0%	**R 392.00**	8.89%	R 427.00	R 465.00	R 343.86
R 157.00		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 250.00		Auditorium	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
R 157.00		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
		Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's						
R 938.00		Main hall	14.0%	**R 1 022.00**	8.96%	R 1 114.00	R 1 214.00	R 896.49
R 422.00		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 460.00**	9.00%	R 501.00	R 546.00	R 403.51
R 203.00		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
		Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions						
R 861.00		Main hall	14.0%	**R 938.00**	8.94%	R 1 022.00	R 1 114.00	R 822.81
R 414.00		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 451.00**	8.94%	R 492.00	R 536.00	R 395.61
R 203.00		Kitchen	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
		Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant						
R 861.00		Main hall	14.0%	**R 938.00**	8.94%	R 1 022.00	R 1 114.00	R 822.81
R 861.00		Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 938.00**	8.94%	R 1 022.00	R 1 114.00	R 822.81
R 77.00		**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
R 13.00		**Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00**	14.0%	**R 14.00**	7.69%	R 15.00	R 16.00	R 12.28
	6.2.11.2.2	**Drostdy hall**						
R 265.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 289.00**	9.06%	R 315.00	R 343.00	R 253.51
R 227.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 247.00**	8.81%	R 269.00	R 293.00	R 247.00
	6.2.11.2.3	**Montana Community Hall**						
		Concerts and stage performances						
R 384.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 419.00**	9.11%	R 457.00	R 498.00	R 367.54
R 336.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 366.00**	8.93%	R 399.00	R 435.00	R 366.00
		Disco's and Dances						
R 618.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 674.00**	9.06%	R 735.00	R 801.00	R 591.23
R 412.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 449.00**	8.98%	R 489.00	R 533.00	R 449.00
		Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays						
R 299.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 326.00**	9.03%	R 355.00	R 387.00	R 285.96
R 336.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 366.00**	8.93%	R 399.00	R 435.00	R 366.00
		Meetings						
R 142.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 155.00**	9.15%	R 169.00	R 184.00	R 135.96
R 206.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 225.00**	9.22%	R 245.00	R 267.00	R 225.00
		Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)						
		Performances						
R 250.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
R 275.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 300.00**	9.09%	R 327.00	R 356.00	R 300.00
		Exhibitions						
R 250.00		Hire	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
R 220.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 240.00**	9.09%	R 262.00	R 286.00	R 240.00
		Bazaars						
R 157.00		Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 274.00		Hire: Other	14.0%	**R 299.00**	9.12%	R 326.00	R 355.00	R 262.28
R 316.00		Deposit	Exempt	**R 344.00**	8.86%	R 375.00	R 409.00	R 344.00
R 55.00		**Kitchen**	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
R 70.00		**Montana Library Hall :** Per occasion (No Church Services)	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 85.00		**Stamper Street Hall :** (per occasion)	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58

NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.

NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State Institutions, and Senior Citizens.

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.2.12	**Cemeteries**						
		Tariffs						
	6.2.12.1	**Non-local residents**						
		All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.						
R 2 082.00		6 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 2 269.00**	8.98%	R 2 473.00	R 2 696.00	R 1 990.35
R 2 472.00		8 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 2 694.00**	8.98%	R 2 936.00	R 3 200.00	R 2 363.16
R 625.00		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 681.00**	8.96%	R 742.00	R 809.00	R 597.37
R 211.00		Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 230.00**	9.00%	R 251.00	R 274.00	R 201.75
	6.2.12.2	**Local residents**						
		All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.						
	6.2.12.2.1	**Indigent cases**						
		Town residents						
		Definition:						
		At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.						
		Rural residents						
		Definition:						
		At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and that the deceased had resided in the house at that time.						
		Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.						
	6.2.12.2.2	**All other cases**						
R 234.00		Plot	14.0%	**R 255.00**	8.97%	R 278.00	R 303.00	R 223.68
R 743.00		6 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 810.00**	9.02%	R 883.00	R 962.00	R 710.53
R 797.00		8 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 869.00**	9.03%	R 947.00	R 1 032.00	R 762.28
R 360.00		Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 392.00**	8.89%	R 427.00	R 465.00	R 343.86
R 203.00		Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 221.00**	8.87%	R 241.00	R 263.00	R 193.86
	6.2.13	**Dept. Parks -- private works -- equipment -- tariff per hour**						
R 39.00		Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
R 70.00		Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 55.00		Forest cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
R 55.00		Chain saws (per hour)	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
R 110.00		Bush cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 120.00**	9.09%	R 131.00	R 143.00	R 105.26
R 110.00		Trailers (per hour)	14.0%	**R 120.00**	9.09%	R 131.00	R 143.00	R 105.26
R 126.00		Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular (per hour)	14.0%	**R 137.00**	8.73%	R 149.00	R 162.00	R 120.18
	6.3.	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**						
	6.3.1	**Administrative fees**						
R 77.00	6.3.1.1	Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per certificate:	14.0%	**R 84.00**	9.09%	R 92.00	R 100.00	R 73.68
	6.3.1.2	Valuations & deed search						
R 196.00	6.3.1.2.1	Re-evaluation of properties (per application)		**Split below**				
New tariff		Residential properties	14.0%	**R 150.00**		R 164.00	R 179.00	R 131.58
New tariff		Business properties	14.0%	**R 725.00**		R 790.00	R 861.00	R 635.96
New tariff		Agricultural properties	14.0%	**R 900.00**		R 981.00	R 1 069.00	R 789.47
New tariff		State owned properties	14.0%	**R 810.00**		R 883.00	R 962.00	R 710.53
New tariff		Urban vacant land	14.0%	**R 75.00**		R 82.00	R 89.00	R 65.79
New tariff		Other not specified above	14.0%	**R 150.00**		R 164.00	R 179.00	R 131.58
New tariff	6.3.1.2.2	Deeds office search per erf	14.0%	**R 35.00**		R 38.00	R 41.00	R 30.70
	6.3.1.3	Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	14.0%					
R 31.40	6.3.1.4	Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	14.0%	**R 34.20**	8.92%	R 37.30	R 40.70	R 30.00
R 299.00	6.3.1.5	Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	14.0%	**R 326.00**	9.03%	R 355.00	R 387.00	R 285.96
R 62.00	6.3.1.6	Surcharge on *Refer to Drawer* cheques (per cheque)	14.0%	**R 68.00**	9.68%	R 74.00	R 81.00	R 59.65
R 22.70	6.3.1.7	Excess	14.0%	**R 24.70**	8.81%	R 26.90	R 29.30	R 21.67
	6.3.1.8	Recovery costs						
	6.3.1.8.1	Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality						
R 25.00	6.3.1.8.1.1	Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	14.0%	**R 27.00**	8.00%	R 29.00	R 32.00	R 23.68
R 35.00	6.3.1.8.1.2	Stamp costs (per summons)	14.0%	**R 38.00**	8.57%	R 41.00	R 45.00	R 33.33
	6.3.1.8.1.3	Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)						
R 95.00		Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 104.00**	9.47%	R 113.00	R 123.00	R 91.23
R 227.00		Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 247.00**	8.81%	R 269.00	R 293.00	R 216.67
Complete costs levied by attorneys, VAT included	6.3.1.8.2	Levying of any legal costs		**Complete costs levied by attorneys, VAT included**				

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.3.2	**Water**						
		Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection						
R 70.00	6.3.2.1	(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 85.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
	6.3.2.2	Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection						
R 30.00		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 30.00**	0.00%	R 33.00	R 36.00	R 26.32
R 45.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 45.00**	0.00%	R 49.00	R 53.00	R 39.47
	6.3.2.3	Special meter reading per reading per meter						
R 102.00		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 157.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
	6.3.2.5	**Tampering with meter connection** (a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.						
R 665.00			14.0%	**R 725.00**	9.02%	R 790.00	R 861.00	R 635.96
R 1 330.00		(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice: (i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or (ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid. (c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.	14.0%	**R 1 450.00**	9.02%	R 1 581.00	R 1 723.00	R 1 271.93
	6.3.3	**Electricity**						
	6.3.3.1	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers in terms of Article 28, per re-connection:						
R 70.00		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 76.00**	8.57%	R 83.00	R 90.00	R 66.67
R 85.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 93.00**	9.41%	R 101.00	R 110.00	R 81.58
	6.3.3.2	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers in terms of Article 19, per re-connection:						
R 30.00		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 30.00**	0.00%	R 33.00	R 36.00	R 26.32
R 45.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 45.00**	0.00%	R 49.00	R 53.00	R 39.47
	6.3.3.3	Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter						
R 102.00		(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 111.00**	8.82%	R 121.00	R 132.00	R 97.37
R 157.00		(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 9.00	6.3.3.4	Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-paid electricity, per card Damage to the AVM machine:	14.0%	**R 10.00**	11.11%	R 11.00	R 12.00	R 8.77
		Damage to the AVM machine:						
R 137.00	6.3.3.5	Fine for damage the AVM machine (per incident)	Exempt	**R 149.00**	8.76%	R 162.00	R 177.00	R 149.00
	6.3.4	**Deposits**						
R 1 166.00		Businesses	Exempt	**R 1 271.00**	9.01%	R 1 385.00	R 1 510.00	R 1 271.00
		Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt					
		Residential clients	Exempt					
R 172.00		With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	**R 187.00**	8.72%	R 204.00	R 222.00	R 187.00
R 275.00		With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	**R 300.00**	9.09%	R 327.00	R 356.00	R 300.00
R 652.00		All other residential clients	Exempt	**R 711.00**	9.05%	R 775.00	R 845.00	R 711.00
	6.4.	**TECHNICAL SERVICES**						
	6.4.1.	**CIVIL SERVICES**						
	6.4.1.1	**Building Plan**						
R 11.00	**6.4.1.1.1**	Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m²	14.0%	**R 12.00**	9.09%	R 13.00	R 14.00	R 10.53
		(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)						
		Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m²						
		(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)						
R 176.00		With a minimum building plan tariff	14.0%	**R 176.00**	0.00%	R 176.00	R 176.00	R 154.39
R 1 003.00		Building deposit	Exempt	**R 1 093.00**	8.97%	R 1 191.00	R 1 298.00	R 1 093.00
R 82.00		In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of <u>three</u> times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding, will apply:	14.0%	**R 89.00**	8.54%	R 97.00	R 106.00	R 78.07
		Disclosure of building plan information:						
R 32.00		Tariff per monthly report	14.0%	**R 35.00**	9.38%	R 38.00	R 41.00	R 30.70
		New buildings and additions for bona fide farming purposes						
		New buildings and additions to wine cellars, cooperative, industries, cold storages, schools, etc.						
		Minimum building fee						
		Small building works as defined in the National Building Regulations						
		Temporary structures						
		Extensions to expiry dates of approved building plans						
R 246.00	**6.4.1.1.2**	Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	14.0%	**R 268.00**	8.94%	R 292.00	R 318.00	R 235.09

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.4.1.1.3	**Advertising signs application**						
R 1 174.00		Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 1 280.00**	9.03%	R 1 395.00	R 1 521.00	R 1 122.81
R 1 957.00		Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 2 133.00**	8.99%	R 2 325.00	R 2 534.00	R 1 871.05
R 157.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 547.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 596.00**	8.96%	R 650.00	R 709.00	R 522.81
R 1 174.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	**R 1 280.00**	9.03%	R 1 395.00	R 1 521.00	R 1 122.81
R 234.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 255.00**	8.97%	R 278.00	R 303.00	R 223.68
R 821.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 895.00**	9.01%	R 976.00	R 1 064.00	R 785.09
R 1 565.00		Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0m²) per board	14.0%	**R 1 706.00**	9.01%	R 1 860.00	R 2 027.00	R 1 496.49
	6.4.1.2	**Sewerage**						
R 3 380.00		Sewerage connection, per connection	14.0%	**R 3 684.00**	8.99%	R 4 016.00	R 4 377.00	R 3 231.58
		100 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length	14.0%					
R 3 388.00		150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length	14.0%	**R 3 693.00**	9.00%	R 4 025.00	R 4 387.00	R 3 239.47
R 177.00		> 10 m lengths (per meter)	14.0%	**R 193.00**	9.04%	R 210.00	R 229.00	R 169.30
		Sewerage blockages: per blockage	14.0%					
R 320.00		Week days	14.0%	**R 349.00**	9.06%	R 380.00	R 414.00	R 306.14
R 564.00		Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out	14.0%	**R 615.00**	9.04%	R 670.00	R 730.00	R 539.47
		For the first 30 minutes	14.0%					
		Per 30 minutes or parts thereof after the first 30 minutes	14.0%					
	6.4.1.3	**Water**						
	6.4.1.3.1	Water connection (per connection)						
R 1 667.00		Size: To 20 mm	14.0%	**R 1 817.00**	9.00%	R 1 981.00	R 2 159.00	R 1 593.86
R 2 128.00		32 mm	14.0%	**R 2 320.00**	9.02%	R 2 529.00	R 2 757.00	R 2 035.09
R 2 426.00		40 mm	14.0%	**R 2 644.00**	8.99%	R 2 882.00	R 3 141.00	R 2 319.30
R 4 968.00		50 mm	14.0%	**R 5 415.00**	9.00%	R 5 902.00	R 6 433.00	R 4 750.00
R 5 571.00		80 mm	14.0%	**R 6 072.00**	8.99%	R 6 618.00	R 7 214.00	R 5 326.32
R 6 416.00		100 mm	14.0%	**R 6 993.00**	8.99%	R 7 622.00	R 8 308.00	R 6 134.21
R 12 362.00		150 mm	14.0%	**R 13 475.00**	9.00%	R 14 688.00	R 16 010.00	R 11 820.18
	6.4.1.3.2	Testing of water meters (per test per water meter)	14.0%					
R 177.00		Size: To 20 mm	14.0%	**R 193.00**	9.04%	R 210.00	R 229.00	R 169.30
R 177.00		32	14.0%	**R 193.00**	9.04%	R 210.00	R 229.00	R 169.30
R 1 492.00		40	14.0%	**R 1 626.00**	8.98%	R 1 772.00	R 1 931.00	R 1 426.32
R 2 777.00		50	14.0%	**R 3 027.00**	9.00%	R 3 299.00	R 3 596.00	R 2 655.26
R 4 611.00		80	14.0%	**R 5 026.00**	9.00%	R 5 478.00	R 5 971.00	R 4 408.77
		Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.						
	6.4.1.4	**Civil**						
		Motor driveways						
R 1 126.00		Single driveways (3,5m max) each	14.0%	**R 1 227.00**	8.97%	R 1 337.00	R 1 457.00	R 1 076.32
R 2 034.00		Double driveways (7,0m max) each	14.0%	**R 2 217.00**	9.00%	R 2 417.00	R 2 635.00	R 1 944.74
R 375.00		Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	14.0%	**R 409.00**	9.07%	R 446.00	R 486.00	R 358.77
		Private tarring						
R 314.00		Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 342.00**	8.92%	R 373.00	R 407.00	R 300.00
R 384.00		Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 419.00**	9.11%	R 457.00	R 498.00	R 367.54
R 51.00		Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	14.0%	**R 56.00**	9.80%	R 61.00	R 66.00	R 49.12
		Any other private word (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	14.0%					
		Private work forms to be completed in all cases						
	6.4.1.5	**Plans: copies**						
R 55.00		Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	14.0%	**R 60.00**	9.09%	R 65.00	R 71.00	R 52.63
R 133.00		Copies: Sepia, per copy	14.0%	**R 145.00**	9.02%	R 158.00	R 172.00	R 127.19
R 157.00		Copies: Durester, per copy	14.0%	**R 171.00**	8.92%	R 186.00	R 203.00	R 150.00
R 6.20		A3 + A4 , per copy	14.0%	**R 6.80**	9.68%	R 7.40	R 8.10	R 5.96
	6.4.1.6	**Town Planning costs**						
		(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)						
R 846.00	6.4.1.6.1	Concessionary use, per application	14.0%	**R 922.00**	8.98%	R 1 005.00	R 1 095.00	R 808.77
R 846.00	6.4.1.6.2	Re-zoning, per property	14.0%	**R 922.00**	8.98%	R 1 005.00	R 1 095.00	R 808.77
	6.4.1.6.3	Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)						
R 177.00		Erven <500m² per application	14.0%	**R 193.00**	9.04%	R 210.00	R 229.00	R 169.30
R 352.00		Erven 500m² - 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 384.00**	9.09%	R 419.00	R 457.00	R 336.84
R 846.00		Erven > 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 922.00**	8.98%	R 1 005.00	R 1 095.00	R 808.77
R 846.00		Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	14.0%	**R 922.00**	8.98%	R 1 005.00	R 1 095.00	R 808.77
	6.4.1.6.4	Sub-divisions: per application						
R 846.00		Up to 20 erven	14.0%	**R 922.00**	8.98%	R 1 005.00	R 1 095.00	R 808.77
R 39.00		More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.6.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	14.0%	**R 43.00**	10.26%	R 47.00	R 51.00	R 37.72
	6.4.1.6.5	Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	14.0%					
R 14 443.00		Tulbagh (Town area)	14.0%	**R 15 743.00**	9.00%	R 17 160.00	R 18 704.00	R 13 809.65
R 15 246.00		Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	14.0%	**R 16 618.00**	9.00%	R 18 114.00	R 19 744.00	R 14 577.19
R 15 272.00		P A Hamlet	14.0%	**R 16 646.00**	9.00%	R 18 144.00	R 19 777.00	R 14 601.75
R 10 537.00		Other areas	14.0%	**R 11 485.00**	9.00%	R 12 519.00	R 13 646.00	R 10 074.56
	6.4.1.6.6	Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)						
	6.4.1.6.6.1	Tulbagh						
R 1 444.00		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1 574.00**	9.00%	R 1 716.00	R 1 870.40	R 1 380.97
R 7 221.00		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 7 871.00**	9.00%	R 8 580.00	R 9 352.00	R 6 904.83
R 14 443.00		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 15 743.00**	9.00%	R 17 160.00	R 18 704.00	R 13 809.65
	6.4.1.6.6.2	PA Hamlet						
R 1 527.00		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1 664.00**	8.97%	R 1 814.40	R 1 977.70	R 1 460.18
R 7 636.00		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 8 323.00**	9.00%	R 9 072.00	R 9 888.50	R 7 300.88
R 15 272.00		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 16 646.00**	9.00%	R 18 144.00	R 19 777.00	R 14 601.75
	6.4.1.6.6.3	All other areas						
R 1 054.00		2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1 149.00**	9.01%	R 1 251.90	R 1 364.60	R 1 007.46
R 5 269.00		2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 5 743.00**	9.00%	R 6 259.50	R 6 823.00	R 5 037.28
R 10 537.00		2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 11 485.00**	9.00%	R 12 519.00	R 13 646.00	R 10 074.56

ANNEXURE 2 - RATES AND TARIFFS 2011/12

TAXES, CHARGES AND TARIFFS - 2011/2012

Approved Tariff 2010/2011, including VAT		Description	VAT Status	Tariff 2011/2012, including VAT	Variance	Indicative tariffs 2012/2013, including VAT	Indicative tariffs 2013/2014, including VAT	Tariff 2011/2012, excluding VAT
	6.4.1.7	**Industrial effluent**						
		Industries than dispose via the normal network						
		Industries than dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	14.0%			As per contractual agreements		
		Industries that exceed with disposal	14.0%					
	6.4.1.8	**Refuse removal**						
R 78.80		Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 85.90**	9.01%	R 93.60	R 102.00	R 75.35
R 157.40		Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 171.60**	9.02%	R 187.00	R 203.80	R 150.53
R 12.00		Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 13.00**	8.33%	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 11.40
New tariff		Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 17.00**		R 19.00	R 21.00	R 14.91
R 4.90		Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per annum	14.0%	**R 5.30**	8.16%	R 5.80	R 6.32	R 4.65
R 344.00		Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per bin p/a	14.0%	**R 375.00**	9.01%	R 409.00	R 446.00	R 328.95
R 250.00		Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	14.0%	**R 273.00**	9.20%	R 298.00	R 325.00	R 239.47
	6.4.2.	**ELECTRICAL SERVICES**						
	6.4.2.1	**Re-connection after tampering with meters**						
		In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter						
		Per re-connection						
R 900.00		First offence	14.0%	**R 981.00**	9.00%	R 1 069.00	R 1 165.00	R 860.53
R 1 800.00		Second offence	14.0%	**R 1 962.00**	9.00%	R 2 139.00	R 2 332.00	R 1 721.05
	6.4.2.2	**Repair to supply**						
		In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations						
		Per repair to supply						
R 187.00		Urban areas	14.0%	**R 204.00**	9.09%	R 222.00	R 242.00	R 178.95
R 211.00		Rural areas	14.0%	**R 230.00**	9.00%	R 251.00	R 274.00	R 201.75
		In terms of Section 28 of the Supply Regulations						
		Per re-connection (Section 28(1))						
R 89.00		Urban areas	14.0%	**R 97.00**	8.99%	R 106.00	R 116.00	R 85.09
R 113.00		Rural areas	14.0%	**R 123.00**	8.85%	R 134.00	R 146.00	R 107.89
	6.4.2.3	**Testing of meter**						
		In terms of Section 51 (3)						
		Per testing of meter						
		Urban areas						
R 330.00		(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 360.00**	9.09%	R 392.00	R 427.00	R 315.79
R 431.00		(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 470.00**	9.05%	R 512.00	R 558.00	R 412.28
R 320.00		(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 349.00**	9.06%	R 380.00	R 414.00	R 306.14
R 422.00		(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 460.00**	9.00%	R 501.00	R 546.00	R 403.51
R 493.00		(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 537.00**	8.92%	R 585.00	R 638.00	R 471.05
R 142.00		(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 155.00**	9.15%	R 169.00	R 184.00	R 135.96
		Rural areas						
R 360.00		(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 392.00**	8.89%	R 427.00	R 465.00	R 343.86
R 461.00		(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 502.00**	8.89%	R 547.00	R 596.00	R 440.35
R 352.00		(iii) Single Phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 384.00**	9.09%	R 419.00	R 457.00	R 336.84
R 453.00		(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	14.0%	**R 494.00**	9.05%	R 538.00	R 586.00	R 433.33
R 524.00		(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	14.0%	**R 571.00**	8.97%	R 622.00	R 678.00	R 500.88
R 170.00		(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 185.00**	8.82%	R 202.00	R 220.00	R 162.28
	6.4.2.4	**Single phase connection**						
R 8 043.00		Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 8 767.00**	9.00%	R 9 556.00	R 10 416.00	R 7 690.35
R 4 101.00		Single phase connection with surface cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 4 470.00**	9.00%	R 4 872.00	R 5 310.00	R 3 921.05
R 8 803.00		Single Phase connection with underground cable and automat meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 9 595.00**	9.00%	R 10 459.00	R 11 400.00	R 8 416.67
R 4 624.00		Single Phase connection with surface cable and automat meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 5 040.00**	9.00%	R 5 494.00	R 5 988.00	R 4 421.05
R 1 283.00		Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	14.0%	**R 1 398.00**	8.96%	R 1 524.00	R 1 661.00	R 1 226.32
	6.4.2.5	**Temporary connection**						
		Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or tariff payment is deemed as a deposit. On termination of the account, the deposit is refunded after the cost of consumption, any damage to the equipment, and a 20 % administrative charge have been recovered. The connection is supplied in accordance with the Municipality's Electricity by-laws, as amended.	14.0%					
R 4 578.00	**6.4.2.6**	Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)	14.0%	**R 4 990.00**	9.00%	R 5 439.00	R 5 929.00	R 4 377.19

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		19 426	22 354	27 845	35 147	30 357	31 607	31 607	41 773	45 110
less Revenue Foregone		(971)	1 109	1 149	4 767	2 341	1 810	1 810	2 464	2 727
Net Property Rates		**20 397**	**21 246**	**26 695**	**30 380**	**28 016**	**29 797**	**29 797**	**39 309**	**42 382**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		58 580	71 086	91 278	109 532	110 848	78 645	78 645	128 379	151 999
less Revenue Foregone		–	587	864	1 224	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 465	1 749
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**58 580**	**70 498**	**90 413**	**108 307**	**109 248**	**77 045**	**77 045**	**126 914**	**150 250**
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		21 508	21 377	24 381	27 672	30 112	20 059	20 059	30 648	32 323
less Revenue Foregone		1 271	1 271	1 871	3 110	3 900	4 101	4 101	3 026	3 754
Net Service charges - water revenue		**20 237**	**20 106**	**22 511**	**24 561**	**26 212**	**15 958**	**15 958**	**27 623**	**28 569**
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 059	12 815	14 146	15 236	15 356	14 335	14 335	16 788	17 483
less Revenue Foregone		–	1 970	2 898	4 531	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 257	5 744
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**11 059**	**10 846**	**11 248**	**10 705**	**11 356**	**10 335**	**10 335**	**11 531**	**11 739**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		12 744	14 148	15 696	17 398	17 348	15 360	15 360	18 943	19 755
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone		–	2 152	3 166	4 842	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 606	6 126
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**12 744**	**11 996**	**12 530**	**12 556**	**12 148**	**10 160**	**10 160**	**13 337**	**13 629**
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel levy										
Other revenue	3	3 298	2 985	2 806	3 161	2 305	(977)	(977)	2 498	2 653
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**3 298**	**2 985**	**2 806**	**3 161**	**2 305**	**(977)**	**(977)**	**2 498**	**2 653**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Salaries and Wages	2	32 763	37 031	43 022	57 463	52 274	40 489	40 489	60 145	65 837
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		9 766	10 248	12 169	16 452	14 922	11 219	11 219	17 391	19 145
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		3 348	3 699	4 058	5 340	5 006	3 954	3 954	4 678	4 965
Housing benefits and allowances		793	920	757	1 830	1 420	640	640	705	757
Overtime		2 580	2 916	3 161	2 927	3 137	2 782	2 782	3 300	3 629
Performance bonus		4 226	3 067	3 873	5 129	3 996	3 135	3 135	4 762	5 214
Long service awards		–	182	180	297	297	74	74	297	297
Payments in lieu of leave		539	983	1 925	522	522	(70)	(70)	566	599
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	1 346	1 423	4 582	4 582	3 821	3 821	4 854	5 135
sub-total	5	**54 015**	**60 391**	**70 568**	**94 540**	**86 155**	**66 046**	**66 046**	**96 698**	**105 577**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	187	143	–	261	94	94	279	299
Total Employee related costs	1	**54 015**	**60 205**	**70 425**	**94 540**	**85 895**	**65 952**	**65 952**	**96 419**	**105 278**
Contributions recognised - capital										
Essen Belgium		–	–	360	–	50	50	50	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**–**	**–**	**360**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	4 708	6 625	9 743	11 677	11 629	11 629	15 884	18 623
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**–**	**4 708**	**6 625**	**9 743**	**11 677**	**11 629**	**11 629**	**15 884**	**18 623**
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		36 616	45 654	61 491	76 426	76 426	64 842	64 842	96 315	120 673
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**36 616**	**45 654**	**61 491**	**76 426**	**76 426**	**64 842**	**64 842**	**96 315**	**120 673**
Contracted services										
Service supplier contracts (Photocopiers & Systems)		2 373	1 841	1 452	3 306	3 185	2 191	2 191	3 361	3 616
Landfill Site Operations		1 165	1 306	1 276	1 400	2 070	2 055	2 055	1 600	1 800
Legal Services		362	298	479	197	557	514	514	259	227
Town & Regional Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport (Contractor)		–	–	–	4	4	1	1	5	5
Transport: Cash		59	41	77	389	389	37	37	200	212
Cleaning Contract		108	167	177	186	161	161	161	201	213
Cleaning Services		111	228	281	218	779	391	391	263	279
Update of Valuation records		17	–	0	110	110	11	11	110	116
TemporaryToilett services		367	227	215	200	200	200	200	217	230
Security Services		715	1 018	734	1 026	1 780	1 516	1 516	1 113	1 179
Auditing Internal		281	387	649	540	900	900	900	650	680
Disconnection of services		27	148	401	562	560	265	265	450	477
sub-total	1	**5 584**	**5 660**	**5 742**	**8 137**	**10 694**	**8 242**	**8 242**	**8 429**	**9 033**
Allocations to organs of state:										
Total contracted services		**5 584**	**5 660**	**5 742**	**8 137**	**10 694**	**8 242**	**8 242**	**8 429**	**9 033**

Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		72	153	149	879	859	202	202	640	660
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	380	95	95	110	–
Audit fees		700	1 058	1 529	1 300	1 300	1 666	1 666	1 800	1 900
General expenses	3	7 821	9 080	12 898	13 730	14 301	10 920	10 920	14 318	14 371
List Other Expenditure by Type										
Repairs & Maintanace: Buildings		502	614	626	1 034	1 094	839	839	1 282	1 391
Repairs & Maintanace: Network		1 919	3 052	2 296	2 652	2 870	2 203	2 203	2 832	3 001
Repairs & Maintanace: Network - Patchwork		685	458	477	550	900	763	763	1 043	1 086
Repairs & Maintanace: Network - Resealing		622	434	585	944	944	63	63	1 600	1 690
Repairs & Maintanace: Network - Mainroads		925	1 077	716	770	770	770	770	831	–
Repairs & Maintanace: Furniture and Equipment		409	600	570	728	738	563	563	893	871
Repairs & Maintanace: Vehicles		1 277	1 590	1 403	2 310	2 121	1 325	1 325	2 352	2 516
Insurance		584	623	910	727	735	732	732	862	917
Other Operating Grants Exp (NT)		6 553	3 251	4 611	2 151	2 651	1 962	1 962	1 218	1 168
Other Operating Gr Exp (PT)		38	40 918	25 300	895	4 295	4 274	4 274	–	11 857
Indigent Electricity (Eskom)		–	–	–	570	570	266	266	860	957
Advertising/Printing&Stationer		1 100	1 543	1 673	1 982	1 889	1 545	1 545	1 921	2 038
Chemicals		333	518	630	643	703	630	630	818	890
Traveling & Accommodation		911	811	924	844	995	819	819	1 016	1 079
Insurance Claims Expenses		1 242	744	984	1 695	800	471	471	848	899
Vehicle Fleet Costs		2 592	3 146	3 028	4 722	4 634	3 263	3 263	4 000	4 280
Refuse bags		312	343	446	432	1 082	732	732	1 119	1 196
Valuation costs		30	37	87	214	334	260	260	131	2 250
Telephone		883	881	1 026	958	987	929	929	1 037	1 098
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sit		–	9 743	7 617	1 325	1 325	331	331	1 405	1 489
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**29 510**	**80 673**	**68 488**	**42 055**	**47 275**	**35 624**	**35 624**	**42 933**	**57 605**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs										
Other materials										
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure		8 318	9 965	8 942	10 915	11 623	8 468	8 468	12 953	12 803
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	8 318	9 965	8 942	10 915	11 623	8 468	8 468	12 953	12 803

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Budget & Treasury Office	Civil Services	Community & Social Services	Corporate Services	Electricity	Executive & Council	Housing	Planning	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Total
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	39 780	–	(140)	–	–	–	(331)	–	–	–	**39 309**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	675	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**675**
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	126 914	–	–	–	–	–	**126 914**
Service charges - water revenue	–	27 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**27 623**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	11 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 531**
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	13 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 337**
Service charges - other	512	–	139	–	–	–	–	891	1	–	**1 543**
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	286	943	–	–	1	–	–	6 052	**7 282**
Interest earned - external investments	1 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 846**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	3 425	–	–	228	–	202	–	–	–	**3 905**
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	2 035	–	**2 046**
Licences and permits	–	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	160	–	**230**
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 702	–	**2 702**
Other revenue	987	366	24	510	2	–	449	4	2	154	**2 498**
Transfers recognised - operational	6 514	788	39 958	1 384	–	–	–	88	–	–	**48 732**
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	**50 363**	**57 072**	**40 348**	**2 837**	**127 145**	**–**	**322**	**983**	**4 900**	**6 206**	**290 176**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	10 513	23 258	13 038	13 111	8 309	6 617	1 692	2 648	5 596	11 636	**96 419**
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	6 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6 580**
Debt impairment	2 017	7 172	–	–	669	–	–	–	–	–	**9 858**
Depreciation & asset impairment	561	10 529	333	950	1 642	77	80	87	543	1 082	**15 884**
Finance charges	126	6 816	130	604	1 478	–	1	17	257	355	**9 785**
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	96 315	–	–	–	–	–	**96 315**
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Contracted services	2 511	1 901	216	1 011	254	–	65	282	566	1 623	**8 429**
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	685	–	300	–	–	–	53	**1 038**
Other expenditure	7 761	15 472	3 315	5 039	5 080	789	445	411	1 444	3 177	**42 933**
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure	**23 488**	**65 148**	**17 032**	**27 981**	**113 747**	**7 783**	**2 283**	**3 445**	**8 407**	**17 927**	**287 242**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**26 875**	**(8 076)**	**23 316**	**(25 144)**	**13 397**	**(7 783)**	**(1 962)**	**(2 462)**	**(3 507)**	**(11 721)**	**2 934**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	49 316	–	2 000	200	–	–	–	–	3 007	**54 522**
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**26 875**	**41 239**	**23 316**	**(23 144)**	**13 597**	**(7 783)**	**(1 962)**	**(2 462)**	**(3 507)**	**(8 714)**	**57 456**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days	24 977	32 543	38 819	23 000	28 267	28 267	28 267	29 345	27 525	35 468
Other current investments > 90 days										
Total Call investment deposits	**24 977**	**32 543**	**38 819**	**23 000**	**28 267**	**28 267**	**28 267**	**29 345**	**27 525**	**35 468**
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	58 513	77 523	84 251	64 952	93 844	93 844	93 844	101 452	106 294	111 594
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(45 548)	(50 959)	(60 441)	(49 275)	(64 957)	(64 957)	(64 957)	(69 216)	(73 913)	(78 856)
Total Consumer debtors	**12 964**	**26 564**	**23 810**	**15 677**	**28 886**	**28 886**	**28 886**	**32 236**	**32 382**	**32 738**
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	35 201	45 548	50 959	46 537	60 441	60 441	60 441	64 957	69 216	73 913
Contributions to the provision	10 347	10 668	20 973	8 338	10 116	10 116	10 116	9 858	10 297	10 544
Bad debts written off		(5 258)	(11 491)	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 600)
Balance at end of year	**45 548**	**50 959**	**60 441**	**49 275**	**64 957**	**64 957**	**64 957**	**69 216**	**73 913**	**78 856**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	304 765	347 543	376 990	480 876	453 645	453 645	453 645	518 203	556 379	579 811
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–		164	164	164	284	344	354
Less: Accumulated depreciation	233 369	218 485	224 795	266 719	236 472	236 472	236 472	252 356	270 979	291 606
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**71 395**	**129 058**	**152 195**	**214 157**	**217 337**	**217 337**	**217 337**	**266 132**	**285 744**	**288 560**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities	9 305	7 511	7 919	5 649	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 045	8 700	9 300
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**9 305**	**7 511**	**7 919**	**5 649**	**7 441**	**7 441**	**7 441**	**8 045**	**8 700**	**9 300**
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	6 029	21 614	25 494	7 248	26 769	26 769	26 769	28 107	29 512	31 283
Unspent conditional transfers	21 890	14 631	25 072	10 000	22 138	22 138	22 138	18 462	17 052	17 481
VAT	–	–	–							
Total Trade and other payables	**27 920**	**36 246**	**50 566**	**17 248**	**48 906**	**48 906**	**48 906**	**46 569**	**46 564**	**48 764**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	56 428	59 426	52 318	53 225	44 400	44 400	44 400	36 959	28 914	20 214
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**56 428**	**59 426**	**52 318**	**53 225**	**44 400**	**44 400**	**44 400**	**36 959**	**28 914**	**20 214**
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		32 862	37 119	35 161	40 381	40 381	40 381	43 660	46 924	50 056
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	3 190	8 337	13 903	9 551	15 228	15 228	15 228	16 633	18 122	19 669
Other				1 670						
Total Provisions - non-current	**3 190**	**41 199**	**51 023**	**46 381**	**55 610**	**55 610**	**55 610**	**60 293**	**65 046**	**69 725**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GRAP adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 299	11 536	11 480	50 338	57 705	26 914	26 914	57 456	23 284	14 077
Appropriations to Reserves	(1 588)	(4 482)	1 131	1 795	(2 632)	(2 632)	(2 632)	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves										
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**5 711**	**7 054**	**12 611**	**52 133**	**55 073**	**24 283**	**24 283**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	3 275	3 275	3 247		3 247	3 247	3 247	3 247	3 247	3 247
Capital replacement	3 836	8 319	7 215	4 423	9 847	9 847	9 847	9 847	9 847	9 847
Capitalisation										
Government grant										
Donations and public contributions										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves - Valuation Reserve			536	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 072	1 608	(106)	456
Revaluation										
Total Reserves	**7 111**	**11 593**	**10 998**	**5 495**	**14 166**	**14 166**	**14 166**	**14 702**	**12 988**	**13 550**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**12 822**	**18 647**	**23 609**	**57 628**	**69 239**	**38 449**	**38 449**	**72 157**	**36 272**	**27 627**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Viability	Finance	22 696	33 652	36 738	41 936	40 446	37 080	50 363	51 955	54 644
Financial Viability	Social Services	16 119	20 570	28 530	36 110	36 140	31 243	39 350	43 575	46 424
Financial Viability	Property Services	2 192	780	2 606	4 993	6 833	5 154	3 043	1 169	1 285
Financial Viability	Fleet Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Human Settlements	Cemetries	152	177	152	69	68	153	(1)	(0)	(2)
Sustainable Human Settlements	Community Facilities	199	248	185	259	259	303	281	298	310
Sustainable Human Settlements	Electricity	59 059	73 371	91 733	109 910	110 720	77 553	127 345	151 557	158 071
Sustainable Human Settlements	Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Human Settlements	Housing	1 504	41 317	25 852	(1 333)	4 999	4 832	322	12 200	19 175
Sustainable Human Settlements	Parks	9	(2)	–	–	3 938	952	–	–	–
Sustainable Human Settlements	Planning & Development	871	1 359	821	1 244	1 454	1 347	983	1 036	1 117
Sustainable Human Settlements	Public Safety	876	763	644	2 816	851	(16)	2 038	3 160	3 284
Sustainable Human Settlements	Road Transport	576	3 606	3 619	9 689	13 289	8 001	13 806	9 926	6 291
Sustainable Human Settlements	Sport & Recreation	109	116	262	3 343	2 593	741	3 219	1 105	1 553
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Management	13 581	13 140	13 788	15 305	13 772	11 661	14 769	15 441	15 807
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Water Management	12 080	14 744	16 000	25 156	24 711	16 968	25 587	21 665	16 820
Sustainable Human Settlements	Water	24 274	25 678	32 556	45 244	45 415	30 795	52 226	37 746	41 632
Good Governance	Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Governance	Corporate	–	90	–	330	330	83	–	–	–
Good Governance	Human Resources	–	572	–	387	387	387	410	434	451
Good Governance	Executive & Council	750	922	1 058	1 205	1 205	1 170	1 384	1 461	1 546
Local Economic Development	Resorts	6 146	5 401	5 865	7 040	6 309	2 625	5 993	6 243	6 457
Local Economic Development	Other LED	59	65	62	316	316	133	70	74	77
Strategic Partnerships	Health	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strategic Partnerships	Library Services	330	505	458	616	608	633	648	42	44
Strategic Partnerships	Vehicle Licensing	2 457	2 435	2 721	2 700	2 700	2 562	2 862	3 031	3 150
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**164 061**	**239 509**	**263 650**	**307 336**	**317 344**	**234 358**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Viability	Finance	6 006	16 476	22 948	22 598	20 415	17 466	20 993	24 492	23 767
Financial Viability	Social Services	5 578	1 516	1 925	2 945	2 886	1 878	3 632	3 941	4 371
Financial Viability	Property Services	1 252	2 981	3 229	2 638	2 619	1 383	2 748	2 872	3 124
Financial Viability	Fleet Services	700	672	875	1 607	1 327	925	1 351	1 474	1 604
Sustainable Human Settlements	Cemetries	1 218	1 396	1 560	1 813	1 794	1 341	2 044	2 234	2 461
Sustainable Human Settlements	Community Facilities	1 641	1 910	2 073	2 626	2 603	1 989	2 989	3 316	3 665
Sustainable Human Settlements	Electricity	47 989	56 982	74 359	92 345	93 962	76 888	112 396	137 722	143 546
Sustainable Human Settlements	Environmental Protection	349	251	445	683	663	489	704	766	833
Sustainable Human Settlements	Housing	1 529	42 422	26 866	3 114	6 614	5 742	2 283	14 331	21 518
Sustainable Human Settlements	Parks	2 440	2 633	2 630	3 574	3 791	2 959	4 177	4 718	5 170
Sustainable Human Settlements	Planning & Development	1 880	2 490	2 120	3 864	3 896	2 134	3 445	3 731	4 079
Sustainable Human Settlements	Public Safety	3 072	3 573	3 627	6 170	5 953	3 754	5 759	6 325	6 826
Sustainable Human Settlements	Road Transport	5 887	5 975	5 939	8 979	9 166	7 253	12 416	13 118	14 316
Sustainable Human Settlements	Sport & Recreation	2 694	2 842	3 036	4 328	4 107	2 909	5 261	5 827	6 375
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Management	12 026	22 634	22 958	17 374	16 820	14 424	18 591	19 921	21 121
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Water Management	12 136	12 319	15 525	15 066	14 858	13 667	15 981	17 615	19 304
Sustainable Human Settlements	Water	21 185	12 873	17 349	15 846	15 550	12 049	18 160	18 698	19 970
Good Governance	Audit	981	1 445	2 230	2 155	2 256	2 606	2 495	2 628	2 786
Good Governance	Corporate	5 445	6 006	6 035	8 236	8 088	5 672	8 020	8 680	9 285
Good Governance	Human Resources	3 499	8 130	10 142	9 229	9 337	6 463	10 165	10 251	10 830
Good Governance	Executive & Council	9 540	11 145	14 362	15 909	16 820	13 450	16 663	17 740	19 147
Local Economic Development	Resorts	5 289	6 265	6 527	7 746	7 840	6 683	8 489	9 191	9 890
Local Economic Development	Other LED	477	467	574	970	1 023	631	911	986	1 064
Strategic Partnerships	Health	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strategic Partnerships	Library Services	2 735	3 079	3 582	4 873	4 875	3 231	4 921	5 365	5 855
Strategic Partnerships	Vehicle Licensing	1 194	1 490	1 251	2 308	2 377	1 459	2 647	2 891	3 155
		156 762	**227 973**	**252 169**	**256 998**	**259 640**	**207 443**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Viability	Finance	A	–	–	–	1 580	1 857	1 857	46	92	60
Financial Viability	Social Services	B	–	–	–	20	145	145	51	52	302
Financial Viability	Property Services	C	–	–	–	5 745	7 591	7 591	2 041	2 558	222
Financial Viability	Fleet Services	D	–	–	–	–	20	20	21	22	23
Sustainable Human Settlements	Cemetries	E	–	–	–	75	78	82	79	54	124
Sustainable Human Settlements	Community Facilities	F	–	–	–	160	166	166	106	117	207
Sustainable Human Settlements	Electricity	G	–	–	–	3 622	3 744	4 341	2 027	1 204	340
Sustainable Human Settlements	Environmental Protection	H	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
Sustainable Human Settlements	Housing	I	–	–	–	672	673	963	1	1	101
Sustainable Human Settlements	Parks	J	–	–	–	840	4 845	4 845	436	936	446
Sustainable Human Settlements	Planning & Development	K	–	–	–	–	213	213	3	3	3
Sustainable Human Settlements	Public Safety	L	–	–	–	810	879	879	1 253	1 016	480
Sustainable Human Settlements	Road Transport	M	–	–	–	10 917	14 530	14 530	15 753	11 850	7 734
Sustainable Human Settlements	Sport & Recreation	N	–	–	–	3 210	2 467	2 467	3 129	1 000	1 344
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Management	O	–	–	–	6 220	2 202	2 202	662	1 014	1 503
Sustainable Human Settlements	Waste Water Management	P	–	–	–	16 256	15 933	15 934	12 936	8 583	3 614
Sustainable Human Settlements	Water	Q	–	–	–	21 110	20 142	20 152	25 440	8 960	9 739
Good Governance	Audit	R									
Good Governance	Corporate	S	–	–	–	544	544	544	420	518	440
Good Governance	Human Resources	T	–	–	–	40	40	40	10	50	241
Good Governance	Executive & Council	U	–	–	–	–	–	43	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Resorts	V	–	–	–	185	217	217	134	135	37
Local Economic Development	Other LED	W	–	–	–	351	356	356	–	–	–
Strategic Partnerships	Health	X									
Strategic Partnerships	Library Services	Y	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40
Strategic Partnerships	Vehicle Licensing	Z	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	11	11
			–	**–**	**–**	**72 357**	**76 655**	**77 599**	**64 558**	**38 175**	**27 014**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	46.8%	30.5%	23.0%	20.3%	15.7%	15.7%	15.7%	11.0%	8.2%	5.5%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.5%	10.7%	7.9%	6.2%	7.1%	5.3%	5.3%	6.0%	5.1%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	843.6%	424.5%	369.4%	97.0%	158.5%	158.5%	158.5%	100.8%	87.4%	79.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	793.5%	512.6%	475.7%	968.7%	313.4%	313.4%	313.4%	251.4%	222.6%	149.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.5%	96.0%	105.2%	105.2%	105.2%	105.2%	95.3%	96.2%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	12.5%	10.7%	7.5%	12.0%	15.5%	15.5%	11.7%	10.2%	9.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.9%	26.4%	28.6%	37.3%	33.3%	33.0%	33.0%	33.2%	31.5%	32.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.7%	28.6%	30.7%	39.7%	35.7%	36.0%		35.5%	33.7%	34.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.8%	8.4%	7.7%	8.0%	8.6%	7.4%	7.4%	8.8%	8.3%	8.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	6.7	11.0	16.6	15.4	15.4	15.4	12.0	17.0	17.8	18.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.9%	19.5%	15.2%	9.6%	15.7%	20.3%	20.3%	14.7%	13.1%	12.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	2.7	2.9	3.0	1.7	0.2	0.2	1.6	1.3	1.6

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics											
Population			83 658		88 978	89 780	90 588	91 403	92 226	93 056	93 894
Females aged 5 - 14			8 168								
Males aged 5 - 14			8 291								
Females aged 15 - 34			15 725								
Males aged 15 - 34			15 563								
Unemployment											
Household income (households) (1.)											
None											
R1 - R4800											
R4800 - R9600											
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area					88978	89780	90588	91403	92226	93056	93894
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area					10968	11411	12322	12526	12536	12546	12556
Number of poor households in municipal area					1478	2259	2640	3300	3465	3638	3820
Definition of poor household (R per month)					2400	2700	3700	3000	3000	3000	3000
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal					9 468	9 911	10 516	10 835	10 845	10 855	10 865
Informal					1 500	1 500	1 806	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Total number of households		-	-	-	10 968	11 411	12 322	12 526	12 536	12 546	12 556
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)					-	393	722	289	-	-	
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)					-	50	189	2	10	10	10
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	443	911	291	10	10	10
Economic (6.)											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					NA	9.9%	6.7%	4.2%	4.3%	4.1%	3.9%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.5%	11.5%			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment					13.0%	8.5%	6.0%	5.6%	5.4%	5.3%	5.4%
Remuneration increases					10.6%	8.3%	13.0%	7.7%	6.7%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					4.5%	-0.2%	5.4%	-4.2%	0.0180%	-0.0266%	-0.0197%
Consumption growth (water)					17.1%	-14.7%	8.2%	4.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					92.0%	87.6%	96.0%	95.2%	95.7%	96.1%	96.2%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					92.0%	91.2%	94.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	19 775	32 573	43 503	51 325	28 844	2 484	2 484	29 944	28 087	36 192
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(25 806)	(57 919)	(82 526)	(43 269)	(98 351)	(98 547)	(98 547)	(94 141)	(94 608)	(91 945)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	2.7	2.9	3.0	1.7	0.2	0.2	1.6	1.3	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	7 299	11 536	11 480	50 338	57 705	26 914	26 914	57 456	23 284	14 077
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.4%	14.9%	8.4%	(6.1%)	(29.1%)	(6.0%)	11.1%	6.7%	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.6%	89.4%	104.0%	93.1%	93.2%	92.5%	93%	90.4%	96.5%	96.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.1%	7.8%	12.3%	4.2%	5.2%	8.1%	8.1%	4.3%	4.0%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.8%	98.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	64.1%	(6.8%)	(27.4%)	62.5%	0.0%	0.0%	9.9%	(0.4%)	0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(1.8%)	(19.8%)	(41.0%)	66.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.7%)	(1.7%)	(1.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	11.7%	7.7%	5.9%	5.1%	5.3%	3.9%	6.0%	4.8%	4.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12 % incr.	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	246.85	281.43	332.50	368.60	368.60	368.60	17.7%	433.83	468.67	496.53
Electricity: Basic levy	140.80	173.20	216.50	266.30	266.30	266.30	20.4%	320.57	384.68	403.91
Electricity: Consumption	286.00	351.80	459.82	491.44	491.44	491.44	20.4%	591.56	709.87	745.36
Water: Basic levy	52.99	57.49	53.45	59.23	59.23	59.23	4.3%	61.79	64.34	66.86
Water: Consumption	178.11	195.68	207.48	230.12	230.12	230.12	4.3%	239.98	250.07	259.95
Sanitation	93.70	101.66	107.76	114.98	114.98	114.98	9.3%	125.70	130.88	136.01
Refuse removal	100.81	109.38	115.70	123.45	123.45	123.45	9.0%	134.59	140.14	145.63
Other										
sub-total	**1 099.26**	**1 270.64**	**1 493.21**	**1 654.12**	**1 654.12**	**1 654.12**	**15.3%**	**1 908.02**	**2 148.65**	**2 254.25**
VAT on Services	119.34	138.49	162.50	179.97	179.97	179.97	14.7%	206.39	235.20	246.08
Total large household bill:	**1 218.60**	**1 409.13**	**1 655.71**	**1 834.09**	**1 834.09**	**1 834.09**	**15.3%**	**2 114.41**	**2 383.85**	**2 500.33**
% increase/-decrease		**15.6%**	**17.5%**	**10.8%**	**–**	**–**		**15.3%**	**12.7%**	**4.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	22.43	25.57	24.06	26.68	26.68	26.68	17.7%	31.40	33.92	35.93
Electricity: Basic levy					–	–	–	–		
Electricity: Consumption	217.28	248.15	320.16	332.82	332.82	332.82	13.5%	377.76	428.77	450.19
Water: Basic levy	46.48	50.43	53.46	59.23	59.23	59.23	4.3%	61.79	64.34	66.86
Water: Consumption	88.50	95.99	101.77	112.84	112.84	112.84	4.4%	117.75	122.70	127.49
Sanitation	93.70	101.66	107.76	114.98	114.98	114.98	9.3%	125.70	130.88	136.01
Refuse removal	100.81	109.38	115.70	123.45	123.45	123.45	9.0%	134.59	140.14	145.63
Other										
sub-total	**569.20**	**631.18**	**722.91**	**770.00**	**770.00**	**770.00**	**10.3%**	**848.99**	**920.75**	**962.11**
VAT on Services	76.55	84.79	97.84	104.07	104.07	104.07	10.0%	114.46	124.16	129.67
Total small household bill:	**645.75**	**715.97**	**820.75**	**874.07**	**874.07**	**874.07**	**10.2%**	**963.45**	**1 044.91**	**1 091.78**
% increase/-decrease		**10.9%**	**14.6%**	**6.5%**	**–**	**–**		**10.2%**	**8.5%**	**4.5%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	4.40	4.98	6.43	6.37	6.37	6.37	13.5%	7.23	8.20	8.61
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption										
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
sub-total	**4.40**	**4.98**	**6.43**	**6.37**	**6.37**	**6.37**	**13.5%**	**7.23**	**8.20**	**8.61**
VAT on Services	0.62	0.70	0.90	0.89	0.89	0.89	13.5%	1.01	1.15	1.21
Total small household bill:	**5.02**	**5.68**	**7.33**	**7.26**	**7.26**	**7.26**	**13.5%**	**8.24**	**9.35**	**9.82**
% increase/-decrease		**13.2%**	**29.1%**	**(1.0%)**	**–**	**–**		**13.5%**	**13.4%**	**5.0%**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	24 977	32 543	38 819	23 000	28 267	28 267	29 345	27 525	35 468
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Investment in Associate/ Joint Venture	3 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	**28 442**	**32 543**	**38 819**	**23 000**	**28 267**	**28 267**	**29 345**	**27 525**	**35 468**
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Municipal Bonds									
Entities sub-total	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	**28 442**	**32 543**	**38 819**	**23 000**	**28 267**	**28 267**	**29 345**	**27 525**	**35 468**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value Rand thousand	Interest to be realised Rand thousand
Parent municipality					
Nedbank Ltd - 03/7881032766/17	Jul-10	Call	24 hours	3 000	5.15%
Nedbank Ltd 03/7881032766/22	Feb-11	Call	24 hours	8 000	5.65%
Absa - 9184483785	Dec-10	Call	24 hours	5 379	6.10%
Absa - 2071065637	Jan-11	32 day Notice	32 days	5 000	5.48%
Standard Bank of SA Ltd - 088779831-013	Feb-11	Fixed Deposit 2 months	2 months	2 000	5.60%
Standard Bank of SA Ltd - 088779831-008	Feb-11	Call	24 hours	6 655	4.90%
Investec Bank -1100-198879-450	Feb-11	Fixed Deposit 2 months	2 months	10 000	5.70%
First Rand Bank- 62192709164	Jul-10	Call	24 hours	57	6.00%
Municipality sub-total				**40 091**	**0**
Entities					
Not Applicable					
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				**40 091**	**0**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	56 428	59 426	52 318	53 225	44 400	44 400	36 959	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	**56 428**	**59 426**	**52 318**	**53 225**	**44 400**	**44 400**	**36 959**	**–**	**–**
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	**56 428**	**59 426**	**52 318**	**53 225**	**44 400**	**44 400**	**36 959**	**–**	**–**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**19 677**	**25 836**	**32 591**	**40 883**	**40 021**	**40 021**	**46 952**	**49 529**	**52 561**
Local Government Equitable Share	17 643	23 249	28 541	36 683	36 683	36 683	40 561	44 855	47 781
Finance Management	515	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 638	1 638	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement	734	735	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 200	700	500	500
Water Services Operating Subsidy	785	601	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants (MIG & PPP)					500	500	4 441	2 924	3 030
Provincial Government:	**23 968**	**38 326**	**15 792**	**17 574**	**21 274**	**21 274**	**1 569**	**12 187**	**19 164**
Housing	21 971	36 738	13 562	16 125	19 825	19 825	–	11 857	18 823
Sport and Recreation			1 000		–	–	–	–	–
Various programs CDW, Libraries,PTIP & Main Roads	1 997	1 588	1 230	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 569	330	341
District Municipality:	**45**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Awareness Programns	45			–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Belguim & China				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**43 690**	**64 162**	**48 383**	**58 457**	**61 295**	**61 295**	**48 521**	**61 716**	**71 725**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**3 552**	**6 640**	**12 066**	**25 360**	**30 722**	**30 722**	**31 403**	**19 942**	**21 011**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3 552	6 640	11 136	12 360	12 360	12 360	15 990	19 442	20 511
Regional Bulk Infrastructure							14 912	–	–
INEP,DWAF & MSIG			930	13 000	18 362	18 362	500	500	500
Provincial Government:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**19 592**	**7 099**	**1 121**
Other capital transfers/grants (PTIP ,CDW & Housing)					2 000	2 000	19 592	7 099	1 121
District Municipality:	**–**	**395**	**–**	**2 300**	**2 300**	**2 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Informal Settlements		395							
Roads				2 300	2 300	2 300	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Belguim & China									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**3 552**	**7 035**	**12 066**	**27 660**	**35 022**	**35 022**	**50 995**	**27 041**	**22 132**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**47 242**	**71 197**	**60 449**	**86 117**	**96 317**	**96 317**	**99 516**	**88 757**	**93 857**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**19 367**	**25 846**	**32 591**	**40 883**	**40 376**	**40 376**	**46 952**	**49 529**	**52 561**
Local Government Equitable Share	17 488	22 957	28 541	36 683	36 683	36 683	40 561	44 855	47 781
Finance Management	715	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 363	1 363	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 050	790	1 300	1 200	1 830	1 830	700	500	500
Water Services Operating Subsidy	19	625					–	–	–
Other transfers/grants (MIG & PPP)	95	223			500	500	4 441	2 924	3 030
Provincial Government:	**26 506**	**42 491**	**25 807**	**17 574**	**5 519**	**5 519**	**1 569**	**12 187**	**19 164**
Housing	24 316	40 652	23 562	16 125	4 200	4 200	–	11 857	18 823
Sport and Recreation		14	1 000				–	–	–
Various programs CDW, Libraries,PTIP & Main Roa	2 190	1 825	1 245	1 449	1 319	1 319	1 569	330	341
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Awareness Programns							–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**399**	**399**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Belguim & China					399	399	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**45 873**	**68 337**	**58 398**	**58 457**	**46 294**	**46 294**	**48 521**	**61 716**	**71 725**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**4 146**	**9 047**	**12 066**	**25 360**	**32 540**	**32 540**	**34 965**	**21 354**	**20 580**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	4 050	8 232	11 136	12 360	11 120	11 120	15 903	19 354	20 380
Regional Bulk Infrastructure							14 912		
INEP,DWAF & MSIG	96	815	930	13 000	21 420	21 420	4 150	2 000	200
Provincial Government:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 327**	**23 327**	**19 557**	**7 064**	**1 086**
Other capital transfers/grants (PTIP ,CDW & Housing)					23 327	23 327	19 557	7 064	1 086
District Municipality:	**162**	**115**	**–**	**2 300**	**3 851**	**3 851**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Informal Settlements	162	115		2 300	3 851	3 851	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Belguim & China							–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**4 308**	**9 161**	**12 066**	**27 660**	**59 718**	**59 718**	**54 522**	**28 418**	**21 666**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**50 182**	**77 499**	**70 464**	**86 117**	**106 012**	**106 012**	**103 043**	**90 134**	**93 391**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 186	1 809	583	–	355	355	–	–	–
Current year receipts	19 677	26 985	33 701	40 303	40 021	40 021	46 952	49 529	52 561
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**20 054**	**28 212**	**33 929**	**40 303**	**40 376**	**40 376**	**46 952**	**49 529**	**52 561**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 809	583	355	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6 294	7 727	378	–	5 389		–	–	–
Current year receipts	23 968	38 738	31 706	2 136	2 136		1 569	12 187	19 164
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**22 535**	**46 087**	**26 695**	**2 136**	**7 525**	**–**	**1 569**	**12 187**	**19 164**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 727	378	5 389		–		–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	784	–	93		93	–	–
Current year receipts			529	–	–		–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**(784)**	**639**	**–**	**0**	**–**	**93**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		784	674		93				
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		409	330	–	287	287	187	132	98
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**(409)**	**79**	**43**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**55**	**33**	**37**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	409	330	287		187	187	132	98	61
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	**42 180**	**73 593**	**61 306**	**42 439**	**48 001**	**40 476**	**48 669**	**61 749**	**71 762**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	**9 945**	**2 075**	**6 706**	**–**	**280**	**187**	**132**	**98**	**61**
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	7 283	8 327	8 185	–	11 502	11 502	15 583	12 021	10 609
Current year receipts	3 552	6 640	19 751	36 621	36 621	36 621	31 403	19 942	21 011
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**2 508**	**6 782**	**16 434**	**36 621**	**32 540**	**32 540**	**34 965**	**21 354**	**20 580**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8 327	8 185	11 502		15 583	15 583	12 021	10 609	11 040
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	4 350	5 347	4 325	4 325	4 442	4 477	4 512
Current year receipts			1 000	15 438	21 438	21 438	19 592	7 099	1 121
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**(4 350)**	**1 025**	**20 785**	**21 321**	**21 321**	**19 557**	**7 064**	**1 086**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 350	4 325		4 442	4 442	4 477	4 512	4 547
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	251	–	3 132	3 132	1 832	1 832	1 832
Current year receipts			2 300	2 551	2 551	2 551	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**(251)**	**–**	**2 551**	**3 851**	**3 851**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		251	2 551		1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(15)		162	162	–	–	–
Current year receipts			664		–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	**–**	**15**	**487**	**–**	**162**	**162**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	(15)	162		–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	**2 508**	**2 196**	**17 946**	**59 957**	**57 874**	**57 874**	**54 522**	**28 418**	**21 666**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	**8 327**	**12 772**	**18 541**	**–**	**21 858**	**21 858**	**18 331**	**16 954**	**17 420**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	**44 688**	**75 789**	**79 252**	**102 396**	**105 875**	**98 350**	**103 191**	**90 167**	**93 428**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	**18 272**	**14 846**	**25 246**	**–**	**22 138**	**22 045**	**18 462**	**17 052**	**17 481**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Transfers to other municipalities									
Not Applicable									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
Not Applicable									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers to other Organs of State									
Not Applicable									
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals									
Sport				50	50	50	53	56	58
Tourism	370	385	423	480	480	480	528	559	581
Strategic Partnerships		74	340	389	389	389	300	318	337
Other	87	68	88	193	178	178	157	169	179
TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:	**457**	**527**	**851**	**1 111**	**1 096**	**1 096**	**1 038**	**1 102**	**1 155**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**457**	**527**	**851**	**1 111**	**1 096**	**1 096**	**1 038**	**1 102**	**1 155**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	4 552	4 980	5 087	6 063	6 063	6 063	4 071	4 396	4 748
Pension Contributions	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	613	662	715
Medical Aid Contributions	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	1 566	1 691	1 826
Cell phone allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	331	358	386
Housing allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive				–	–	–
Other benefits or allowances	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive				–	–	–
In-kind benefits	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	**4 552**	**4 980**	**5 087**	**6 063**	**6 063**	**6 063**	**6 580**	**7 106**	**7 675**
% increase		**9.4%**	**2.1%**	**19.2%**	**–**	**–**	**8.5%**	**8.0%**	**8.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	2 843	2 882	3 918	2 769	2 910	2 910	3 085	3 332	3 599
Pension Contributions	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive	622	567	567	602	650	702
Medical Aid Contributions	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive	162	109	109	179	193	209
Motor vehicle allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive	524	520	520	540	583	630
Cell phone allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive						
Housing allowance	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive	571	582	582	619	668	721
Other benefits or allowances	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive		–	–	–	–	–
In-kind benefits	all inclusive	all inclusive	all inclusive	8	48	48	16	17	19
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**2 843**	**2 882**	**3 918**	**4 656**	**4 736**	**4 736**	**5 041**	**5 444**	**5 879**
% increase		**1.4%**	**36.0%**	**18.8%**	**1.7%**	**–**	**6.4%**	**8.0%**	**8.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	29 920	34 149	39 104	54 694	49 364	37 579	57 060	62 505	68 514
Pension Contributions	5 584	6 317	7 703	9 775	8 715	6 444	9 467	10 385	11 396
Medical Aid Contributions	3 196	2 828	3 232	4 975	4 431	3 001	5 241	5 837	6 497
Motor vehicle allowance	1 807	1 952	2 192	2 799	2 464	1 682	1 824	1 970	2 127
Cell phone allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing allowance	793	876	661	1 219	1 021	578	705	730	757
Overtime	2 580	2 916	3 161	2 927	3 137	2 782	3 300	3 629	3 982
Performance Bonus	4 226	3 067	3 873	4 558	3 414	2 554	4 144	4 546	4 991
Other benefits or allowances	2 080	4 115	5 346	8 028	7 561	5 547	8 556	8 349	8 771
In-kind benefits	986	1 104	1 234	910	1 052	1 049	1 081	1 884	2 061
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**51 172**	**57 323**	**66 507**	**89 884**	**81 158**	**61 216**	**91 378**	**99 834**	**109 096**
% increase		**12.0%**	**16.0%**	**35.2%**	**(9.7%)**	**(24.6%)**	**49.3%**	**9.3%**	**9.3%**
Total Parent Municipality	**58 566**	**65 185**	**75 512**	**100 603**	**91 957**	**72 015**	**102 999**	**112 384**	**122 650**
		11.3%	**15.8%**	**33.2%**	**(8.6%)**	**(21.7%)**	**43.0%**	**9.1%**	**9.1%**
Board Members of Entities									
Salary									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Salary									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Municipal Entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**58 566**	**65 185**	**75 512**	**100 603**	**91 957**	**72 015**	**102 999**	**112 384**	**122 650**
% increase		**11.3%**	**15.8%**	**33.2%**	**(8.6%)**	**(21.7%)**	**43.0%**	**9.1%**	**9.1%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**54 015**	**60 205**	**70 425**	**94 540**	**85 895**	**65 952**	**96 419**	**105 278**	**114 975**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	No. 10	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	328 370	49 256	144 615			522 241
Chief Whip							–
Executive Mayor	1	410 464	61 570	176 085			648 119
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	328 370	49 256	144 615			522 241
Executive Committee	3	923 544	138 531	410 244			1 472 319
Total for all other councillors	17	2 079 849	314 007	1 021 224			3 415 080
Total Councillors	**23**	**4 070 597**	**612 620**	**1 896 783**			**6 580 000**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	764 613	185 428	108 000	148 000	3 234	1 209 275
Chief Finance Officer	1	580 137	148 828	108 000	117 628	3 234	957 827
Director: Community Services	1	580 137	148 828	108 000	117 628	3 234	957 827
Director: Corporate Services	1	580 137	148 828	108 000	117 628	3 234	957 827
Director: Technical Services	1	580 137	148 828	108 000	117 628	3 234	957 827
							–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
None							–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**5**	**3 085 161**	**780 740**	**540 000**	**618 512**	**16 170**	**5 040 583**
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
Not Applicable							–
Total for municipal entities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**28**	**7 155 758**	**1 393 360**	**2 436 783**	**618 512**	**16 170**	**11 620 583**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	21	6	15	23	6	17	23	6	17
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	22	20		22	20		18	18	
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance									
Spatial/town planning									
Information Technology									
Roads									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other									
Technicians	*380*	*288*	–	*382*	*295*	–	*278*	*271*	*7*
Finance	38	38		38	38		56	50	6
Spatial/town planning	1	1		2	2		1	1	
Information Technology	1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads	74	41		75	44		42	42	
Electricity	62	60		62	60		40	39	1
Water							26	26	
Sanitation	63	50		63	52		26	26	
Refuse	141	97		141	98		86	86	
Other	304	225		303	239		313	277	36
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations			17			17			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**732**	**539**	**37**	**735**	**560**	**39**	**637**	**572**	**65**
% increase				0.4%	3.9%	5.4%	(13.3%)	2.1%	66.7%
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	**42**	**41**	**1**	**59**	**51**	**8**	**59**	**51**	**8**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**9**	**6**	**–**	**8**	**6**	**2**	**8**	**6**	**2**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	40 527	(35)	(245)	281	(93)	(103)	(145)	(135)	(41)	773	(61)	(1 413)	39 309	42 382	44 794
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	13	50	50	95	76	66	61	63	57	41	48	53	675	756	816
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 725	13 092	11 863	9 432	9 608	8 186	9 022	11 611	11 824	12 304	11 455	4 793	126 914	150 250	157 628
Service charges - water revenue	1 433	2 444	1 516	2 183	3 452	2 770	2 965	2 685	2 816	2 570	2 280	509	27 623	28 569	29 907
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 544	1 363	1 030	928	1 106	1 200	1 054	1 047	1 257	1 222	1 401	(1 622)	11 531	11 739	11 904
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 454	1 413	1 161	1 206	1 299	1 253	1 248	1 231	1 489	1 496	1 498	(1 410)	13 337	13 629	13 876
Service charges - other	392	387	1 562	1 287	1 026	1 184	1 244	1 142	146	84	144	(7 055)	1 543	1 634	1 698
Rental of facilities and equipment	443	610	663	655	708	1 207	676	460	544	504	445	367	7 282	7 675	8 014
Interest earned - external investments	50	–	114	10	–	–	67	–	–	–	64	1 541	1 846	1 855	1 857
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	302	319	300	323	317	350	371	378	329	321	290	306	3 905	4 330	4 670
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	508	120	152	121	149	139	127	138	65	142	127	257	2 046	3 169	3 293
Licences and permits	57	13	17	14	17	16	14	16	7	16	14	29	230	244	254
Agency services	201	244	282	244	235	203	213	219	226	222	203	210	2 702	2 862	2 974
Transfers recognised - operational	14 398	7	24 351	7	372	7	7	7	6 486	7	486	2 595	48 732	61 953	72 008
Other revenue	157	155	191	99	165	113	127	182	573	170	232	333	2 498	2 653	2 775
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	**75 205**	**20 183**	**43 008**	**16 884**	**18 438**	**16 592**	**17 051**	**19 043**	**25 778**	**19 873**	**18 625**	**(505)**	**290 176**	**333 701**	**356 471**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	7 923	8 024	8 121	8 226	8 059	7 923	8 109	8 060	7 947	8 206	7 680	8 140	96 419	105 278	114 975
Remuneration of councillors	542	544	535	545	535	595	549	551	549	545	545	545	6 580	7 106	7 675
Debt impairment	1 214	1 057	443	3 239	(76)	350	501	155	319	465	468	1 723	9 858	10 297	10 544
Depreciation & asset impairment	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	15 824	15 884	18 623	20 627
Finance charges	–	–	2 758	2	–	522	1 299	(0)	3 007	67	0	2 130	9 785	9 117	9 496
Bulk purchases	9 708	12 426	11 034	6 372	6 367	5 899	6 063	7 473	8 177	9 835	6 544	6 418	96 315	120 673	125 403
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	348	723	1 228	487	876	1 066	652	1 014	457	734	483	360	8 429	9 033	9 520
Transfers and grants	27	20	176	20	232	38	207	92	(22)	207	11	29	1 038	1 102	1 155
Other expenditure	1 715	3 188	4 114	3 204	3 517	4 677	2 111	3 898	3 565	3 051	2 616	7 277	42 933	57 605	64 666
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**21 483**	**25 988**	**28 414**	**22 102**	**19 517**	**21 075**	**19 496**	**21 249**	**24 003**	**23 114**	**18 352**	**42 448**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**53 722**	**(5 805)**	**14 594**	**(5 217)**	**(1 079)**	**(4 483)**	**(2 445)**	**(2 206)**	**1 775**	**(3 241)**	**273**	**(42 953)**	**2 934**	**(5 134)**	**(7 589)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	30 310	54 522	28 418	21 666
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**55 923**	**(3 604)**	**16 795**	**(3 016)**	**1 122**	**(2 282)**	**(243)**	**(5)**	**3 976**	**(1 040)**	**2 474**	**(12 644)**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**55 923**	**(3 604)**	**16 795**	**(3 016)**	**1 122**	**(2 282)**	**(243)**	**(5)**	**3 976**	**(1 040)**	**2 474**	**(12 644)**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote															
Budget & Treasury Office	40 716	152	4 690	488	148	29	144	(253)	98	789	285	3 076	50 363	51 955	54 644
Civil Services	6 491	7 272	5 793	6 373	7 893	7 344	7 378	7 113	7 661	7 369	7 232	28 469	106 388	84 778	80 550
Community & Social Services	14 453	25	19 069	32	387	27	14	23	6 506	13	506	(706)	40 348	43 990	46 853
Corporate Services	255	234	979	235	245	307	305	234	516	246	243	1 038	4 837	3 064	3 283
Electricity	13 757	13 132	11 900	9 473	9 651	8 213	9 059	11 643	11 862	12 340	11 486	4 829	127 345	151 557	158 071
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	53	52	(46)	15	18	10	8	4	51	52	52	52	322	12 200	19 175
Planning	121	66	66	109	67	198	33	(21)	106	49	60	128	983	1 036	1 117
Public Safety	388	348	428	328	603	1 202	665	665	393	402	444	(966)	4 900	6 191	6 434
Sport & Recreation	611	785	845	838	883	1 302	811	632	708	678	620	499	9 212	7 348	8 010
Total Revenue by Vote	**76 844**	**22 066**	**43 725**	**17 893**	**19 894**	**18 633**	**18 417**	**20 040**	**27 902**	**21 938**	**20 927**	**36 418**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Budget & Treasury Office	1 567	1 974	2 232	2 973	2 004	2 617	1 381	1 492	1 592	1 531	1 497	2 628	23 488	27 121	26 554
Civil Services	3 142	4 055	6 120	4 875	3 139	4 052	3 917	3 763	6 243	3 624	3 137	19 080	65 148	69 352	74 710
Community & Social Services	1 191	1 278	1 661	1 521	1 333	1 547	1 425	1 368	1 339	1 301	1 259	1 810	17 032	18 598	20 430
Corporate Services	2 224	2 240	2 528	2 134	2 454	2 342	2 086	2 257	2 156	2 520	1 857	3 182	27 981	29 137	31 110
Electricity	10 868	13 612	12 725	7 551	7 418	7 158	7 233	8 863	9 697	10 964	7 674	9 983	113 747	139 196	145 150
Executive & Council	549	600	616	630	637	717	584	651	584	641	616	957	7 783	8 416	9 094
Housing	148	166	190	188	174	220	162	226	13	188	168	442	2 283	14 331	21 518
Planning	260	263	276	260	274	293	297	283	265	291	317	367	3 445	3 731	4 079
Public Safety	478	610	664	631	598	637	792	581	686	657	621	1 452	8 407	9 216	9 981
Sport & Recreation	1 056	1 189	1 402	1 340	1 488	1 493	1 618	1 689	1 427	1 397	1 205	2 623	17 927	19 736	21 434
Total Expenditure by Vote	**21 483**	**25 988**	**28 414**	**22 102**	**19 517**	**21 075**	**19 496**	**21 173**	**24 003**	**23 114**	**18 352**	**42 524**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**55 361**	**(3 922)**	**15 311**	**(4 209)**	**377**	**(2 442)**	**(1 079)**	**(1 134)**	**3 899**	**(1 176)**	**2 575**	**(6 105)**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**55 361**	**(3 922)**	**15 311**	**(4 209)**	**377**	**(2 442)**	**(1 079)**	**(1 134)**	**3 899**	**(1 176)**	**2 575**	**(6 105)**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**255**	**234**	**979**	**235**	**245**	**307**	**305**	**234**	**516**	**246**	**(42)**	**51 687**	**55 200**	**55 019**	**57 927**
Executive and council	–	–	731	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(285)	938	1 384	1 461	1 546
Budget and treasury office	40 716	152	4 690	488	148	29	144	(253)	98	789	285	3 076	50 363	51 955	54 644
Corporate services	(40 462)	82	(4 443)	(253)	97	278	161	487	418	(543)	(42)	47 673	3 453	1 603	1 737
Community and public safety	**15 246**	**953**	**19 997**	**956**	**1 638**	**2 323**	**1 271**	**1 089**	**7 425**	**907**	**1 405**	**(1 360)**	**51 850**	**67 493**	**77 245**
Community and social services	14 408	24	19 066	30	386	27	12	21	6 504	12	505	(718)	40 278	43 915	46 776
Sport and recreation	611	785	845	838	883	1 302	811	632	708	678	620	499	9 212	7 348	8 010
Public safety	174	92	132	72	352	984	440	432	162	165	227	(1 194)	2 038	4 030	3 284
Housing	53	52	(46)	15	18	10	8	4	51	52	52	52	322	12 200	19 175
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**547**	**491**	**532**	**534**	**486**	**585**	**427**	**381**	**507**	**454**	**444**	**12 334**	**17 721**	**14 067**	**10 635**
Planning and development	167	68	68	111	68	199	35	(19)	108	49	60	140	1 053	1 110	1 194
Road transport	380	423	464	423	418	386	392	400	399	405	384	12 194	16 668	12 957	9 441
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**20 080**	**20 237**	**17 526**	**15 679**	**17 376**	**15 390**	**16 270**	**18 589**	**19 356**	**19 542**	**18 551**	**21 330**	**219 927**	**225 539**	**232 330**
Electricity	13 757	13 132	11 900	9 473	9 651	8 213	9 059	11 643	11 862	12 340	11 486	4 829	127 345	150 687	158 071
Water	2 188	3 204	2 267	2 942	4 209	3 553	3 754	3 481	3 580	3 332	3 028	16 688	52 226	37 746	41 632
Waste water management	2 601	2 406	2 119	1 978	2 142	2 283	2 120	2 143	2 339	2 290	2 460	706	25 587	21 665	16 820
Waste management	1 534	1 494	1 240	1 286	1 375	1 341	1 337	1 322	1 575	1 580	1 577	(892)	14 769	15 441	15 807
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	**36 128**	**21 914**	**39 035**	**17 404**	**19 746**	**18 605**	**18 273**	**20 293**	**27 804**	**21 149**	**20 357**	**83 991**	**344 698**	**362 119**	**378 137**
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**4 497**	**4 978**	**5 392**	**5 980**	**5 093**	**5 715**	**4 107**	**4 439**	**4 534**	**4 706**	**4 098**	**6 787**	**60 326**	**65 876**	**68 139**
Executive and council	998	933	918	817	941	1 071	832	849	816	810	869	910	10 763	11 432	12 327
Budget and treasury office	1 567	1 974	2 232	2 973	2 004	2 617	1 381	1 492	1 592	1 531	1 497	2 628	23 488	27 121	26 554
Corporate services	1 932	2 070	2 242	2 190	2 149	2 027	1 894	2 098	2 126	2 366	1 732	3 250	26 075	27 323	29 259
Community and public safety	**2 556**	**2 850**	**3 530**	**3 175**	**3 238**	**3 580**	**3 631**	**3 474**	**2 915**	**3 105**	**2 903**	**5 855**	**40 810**	**56 652**	**67 617**
Community and social services	979	1 016	1 383	1 174	1 074	1 284	1 161	1 105	979	1 006	999	1 425	13 585	14 856	16 352
Sport and recreation	1 056	1 189	1 402	1 340	1 488	1 493	1 618	1 689	1 427	1 397	1 205	2 623	17 927	19 736	21 434
Public safety	373	479	555	474	502	583	690	454	496	514	530	1 365	7 015	7 728	8 313
Housing	148	166	190	188	174	220	162	226	13	188	168	442	2 283	14 331	21 518
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**966**	**1 390**	**1 423**	**1 238**	**1 310**	**1 568**	**1 239**	**1 721**	**1 768**	**1 458**	**1 272**	**6 330**	**21 683**	**23 171**	**25 245**
Planning and development	398	424	476	443	469	590	450	509	493	536	529	598	5 915	6 395	6 941
Road transport	529	899	893	738	789	924	732	1 152	1 214	867	691	5 636	15 064	16 009	17 470
Environmental protection	39	67	54	57	53	54	57	60	60	55	52	96	704	766	833
Trading services	**13 463**	**16 768**	**17 929**	**11 707**	**9 736**	**10 211**	**10 391**	**11 539**	**14 785**	**13 717**	**10 077**	**23 549**	**163 872**	**192 553**	**202 454**
Electricity	10 647	13 398	12 495	7 358	7 170	6 862	7 005	8 719	9 497	10 754	7 415	9 820	111 140	136 319	142 059
Water	754	1 006	2 827	1 462	391	607	727	590	2 729	664	524	5 878	18 160	18 698	19 970
Waste water management	807	902	1 276	1 058	918	1 309	947	939	1 322	1 013	908	4 582	15 981	17 615	19 304
Waste management	1 255	1 462	1 331	1 829	1 257	1 432	1 713	1 291	1 237	1 286	1 230	3 269	18 591	19 921	21 121
Other	2	2	140	2	140	2	128	2	2	128	2	**3**	**550**	**583**	**606**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**21 483**	**25 988**	**28 414**	**22 102**	**19 517**	**21 075**	**19 496**	**21 173**	**24 003**	**23 114**	**18 352**	**42 524**	**287 242**	**338 835**	**364 060**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**14 645**	**(4 074)**	**10 620**	**(4 697)**	**228**	**(2 471)**	**(1 223)**	**(881)**	**3 801**	**(1 965)**	**2 005**	**41 467**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**14 645**	**(4 074)**	**10 620**	**(4 697)**	**228**	**(2 471)**	**(1 223)**	**(881)**	**3 801**	**(1 965)**	**2 005**	**41 467**	**57 456**	**23 284**	**14 077**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***															
Budget & Treasury Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Community & Social Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport & Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***															
Budget & Treasury Office	18	–	–	2	10	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	45	91	59
Civil Services	11 164	11 889	7 680	6 813	2 906	5 506	–	3 194	4 800	400	439	–	54 791	30 406	22 290
Community & Social Services	67	40	2	75	–	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	244	231	863
Corporate Services	2 165	–	120	6	74	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	2 465	3 119	716
Electricity	348	–	–	–	500	400	500	300	–	–	–	–	2 048	1 226	363
Executive & Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	101
Planning	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Public Safety	83	–	–	–	880	–	–	–	300	–	–	–	1 263	1 027	492
Sport & Recreation	1 602	459	170	909	230	–	219	110	–	–	–	–	3 699	2 072	1 828
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**15 451**	**12 388**	**7 972**	**7 805**	**4 600**	**5 906**	**719**	**3 779**	**5 100**	**400**	**439**	**–**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**26 714**
Total Capital Expenditure	**15 451**	**12 388**	**7 972**	**7 805**	**4 600**	**5 906**	**719**	**3 779**	**5 100**	**400**	**439**	**–**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**2 190**	**–**	**120**	**8**	**84**	**–**	**–**	**115**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 517**	**3 217**	**963**
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	18	–	–	2	10	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	45	91	59
Corporate services	2 172	–	120	6	74	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	2 472	3 127	904
Community and public safety	**1 738**	**499**	**172**	**984**	**1 110**	**–**	**219**	**170**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 191**	**4 185**	**3 086**
Community and social services	62	40	2	75	–	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	239	226	677
Sport and recreation	1 602	459	170	909	230	–	219	110	–	–	–	–	3 699	2 072	1 828
Public safety	73	–	–	–	880	–	–	–	300	–	–	–	1 253	1 887	480
Housing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	101
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**50**	**2 877**	**500**	**500**	**2 456**	**1 606**	**–**	**3 000**	**4 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 789**	**11 887**	**7 773**
Planning and development	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Road transport	45	2 877	500	500	2 456	1 606	–	3 000	4 800	–	–	–	15 784	11 882	7 769
Environmental protection	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Trading services	**11 473**	**9 012**	**7 180**	**6 313**	**950**	**4 300**	**500**	**494**	**–**	**400**	**439**	**–**	**41 062**	**18 886**	**15 192**
Electricity	327	–	–	–	500	400	500	300	–	–	–	–	2 027	333	340
Water	5 415	3 012	6 500	6 313	100	3 900	–	100	–	100	–	–	25 440	8 960	9 739
Waste water management	5 274	6 000	680	–	150	–	–	94	–	300	439	–	12 936	8 583	3 614
Waste management	458	–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	658	1 010	1 499
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**15 451**	**12 388**	**7 972**	**7 805**	**4 600**	**5 906**	**719**	**3 779**	**5 100**	**400**	**439**	**–**	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 029	5 178	6 584	4 299	2 736	1 361	2 563	3 937	2 506	1 694	1 098	1 965	36 951	40 051	42 555
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	35	43	42	11	34	35	176	76	43	42	93	46	675	756	816
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 320	12 310	11 565	8 679	8 568	8 912	8 364	10 173	10 369	11 550	13 562	12 908	126 280	149 499	156 839
Service charges - water revenue	1 578	1 652	1 746	1 390	1 924	1 720	1 882	3 623	2 477	2 352	1 775	2 052	24 170	25 141	26 468
Service charges - sanitation revenue	803	901	834	794	854	793	758	1 363	907	853	464	939	10 263	10 506	10 714
Service charges - refuse revenue	906	887	929	931	1 044	910	838	1 623	1 094	907	741	927	11 737	12 061	12 350
Service charges - other	81	97	95	25	78	81	401	174	98	95	212	104	1 543	1 634	1 698
Rental of facilities and equipment	443	610	663	655	708	1 207	676	460	544	504	445	367	7 282	7 675	8 014
Interest earned - external investments	50	–	114	10	–	–	67	–	–	–	64	1 541	1 846	1 855	1 857
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	205	247	241	62	198	205	1 016	441	249	240	537	264	3 905	4 330	4 670
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	508	120	152	121	149	139	127	138	65	142	127	257	2 046	3 169	3 293
Licences and permits	57	13	17	14	17	16	14	16	7	16	14	29	230	244	254
Agency services	201	244	282	244	235	203	213	219	226	222	203	210	2 702	2 862	2 974
Transfer receipts - operational	14 398	7	24 351	7	372	7	7	7	6 486	7	486	2 595	48 732	61 953	72 008
Other revenue	157	155	191	99	165	113	127	182	573	170	232	333	2 498	2 653	2 775
Cash Receipts by Source	**31 772**	**22 462**	**47 808**	**17 340**	**17 084**	**15 704**	**17 229**	**22 431**	**25 644**	**18 794**	**20 053**	**24 538**	**280 859**	**324 388**	**347 285**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	12 205	9 785	6 297	6 165	3 633	4 665	568	2 985	4 028	316	346	–	50 995	27 041	22 132
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					–							–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–										–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	219	246	275
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(27)	(322)	(261)	(211)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(14)	(13)	(12)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**43 967**	**32 238**	**54 095**	**23 495**	**20 707**	**20 359**	**17 787**	**25 406**	**29 663**	**19 100**	**20 390**	**24 528**	**331 737**	**351 401**	**369 469**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 687	7 785	7 879	7 981	7 819	7 686	7 867	7 820	7 710	7 961	7 451	7 897	93 542	102 401	112 098
Remuneration of councillors	542	544	535	545	535	595	549	551	549	545	545	545	6 580	7 106	7 675
Collection costs	26	47	61	48	52	70	31	58	53	45	39	108	640	660	679
Interest paid	–	–	2 758	2	–	522	1 299	(0)	3 007	67	0	2 130	9 785	9 117	9 496
Bulk purchases - Electricity	9 708	12 426	11 034	6 372	6 367	5 899	6 063	7 473	8 177	9 835	6 544	6 418	96 315	120 673	125 403
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials												–	–	–	–
Contracted services	348	723	1 228	487	876	1 066	652	1 014	457	734	483	360	8 429	9 033	9 520
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	27	20	176	20	232	38	207	92	(22)	207	11	29	1 038	1 102	1 155
General expenses	1 717	3 191	4 118	3 208	3 521	4 683	2 114	3 902	3 569	3 054	2 619	7 285	42 981	57 494	60 071
Cash Payments by Type	**20 055**	**24 737**	**27 789**	**18 663**	**19 403**	**20 558**	**18 782**	**20 911**	**23 499**	**22 447**	**17 692**	**24 774**	**259 310**	**307 586**	**326 097**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 451	12 388	7 972	7 805	4 600	5 906	719	3 779	5 100	400	439	–	64 559	38 175	27 014
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	2 097	1	–	397	988	(0)	2 286	51	0	1 620	7 441	8 045	8 700
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**35 506**	**37 125**	**37 858**	**26 469**	**24 003**	**26 861**	**20 489**	**24 690**	**30 886**	**22 898**	**18 131**	**26 394**	**331 310**	**353 807**	**361 811**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**8 461**	**(4 887)**	**16 237**	**(2 974)**	**(3 296)**	**(6 502)**	**(2 702)**	**716**	**(1 222)**	**(3 798)**	**2 259**	**(1 865)**	**427**	**(2 405)**	**7 658**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	28 844	37 305	32 418	48 655	45 681	42 385	35 883	33 181	33 897	32 675	28 877	31 136	28 844	29 271	26 866
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	37 305	32 418	48 655	45 681	42 385	35 883	33 181	33 897	32 675	28 877	31 136	29 271	29 271	26 866	34 524

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**24 468**	**14 334**	**21 071**	**36 955**	**37 721**	**37 721**	**52 872**	**29 841**	**20 950**
Infrastructure - Road transport	10 302	7 669	7 237	8 961	12 872	12 872	17 342	6 926	6 133
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6 338	5 576	3 595	7 272	10 872	10 872	14 662	6 426	6 133
Storm water	3 964	2 093	3 643	1 688	2 000	2 000	2 680	500	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 155	2 411	2 155	1 104	1 105	1 105	500	1 070	200
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	3 155	2 411	2 155	931	932	932	500	200	200
Street Lighting	–	–	–	173	173	173	–	870	–
Infrastructure - Water	8 956	3 931	9 028	13 683	9 101	9 101	24 425	8 645	9 723
Dams & Reservoirs	3 590	711	4 483	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	4 994	3 095	4 132	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	372	125	412	13 683	9 101	9 101	24 425	8 645	9 723
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 136	–	1 644	8 898	7 583	7 583	8 589	7 202	2 932
Reticulation	1 136	–	1 644	8 898	7 583	7 583	8 589	7 202	2 932
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	918	322	1 007	4 310	7 060	7 060	2 016	5 999	1 963
Waste Management	447	–	648	1 750	900	900	439	789	877
Transportation	–	–	–	360	360	360	877	5 209	1 086
Gas	–	–	–	2 200	5 800	5 800	700	–	–
Other	471	322	359	–	–	0	–	–	–
Community	**2 565**	**724**	**2 987**	**2 845**	**2 095**	**2 099**	**3 127**	**95**	**70**
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	397	45	530	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	–	–	–	1 770	1 020	1 020	3 052	45	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	–	–	–	75	75	79	75	50	70
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	13 409	13 409	14 291	1 400	–	–
Other	2 168	679	2 458	(13 409)	(13 409)	(14 291)	(1 400)	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**7 254**	**4 833**	**5 663**	**24 482**	**30 915**	**31 846**	**5 261**	**4 701**	**1 794**
General vehicles	3 618	2 892	2 343	1 260	1 395	1 438	250	280	550
Specialised vehicles	468	–	678	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	413	421	177	1 400	1 400	1 406	650	1 000	200
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 165	659	1 026	1 411	1 371	1 371	39	115	168
Furniture and other office equipment	848	861	366	415	873	875	642	790	676
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	742	–	1 073	19 996	25 876	26 757	3 680	2 516	200
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	204	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Computers - software & programming	204	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Total specified assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**34 491**	**20 186**	**29 722**	**64 281**	**70 731**	**71 667**	**61 259**	**34 638**	**22 834**

Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 103**	**3 755**	**3 755**	**1 838**	**1 050**	**1 150**
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	500	800
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	–	–	–	350	350	350	350	500	500
Storm water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	318	318	318	–	–	–
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	–	–	–	318	318	318	–	–	–
Street Lighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	2 435	3 087	3 087	1 488	550	350
Reticulation	–	–	–	2 435	3 087	3 087	1 488	550	350
Sewerage purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	**–**	**–**	**–**	**440**	**440**	**440**	**50**	**927**	**1 316**
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	877	1 316
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	–	–	–	40	40	40	50	50	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 382**	**1 565**	**1 574**	**1 291**	**1 500**	**1 604**
General vehicles	–	–	–	475	735	735	420	410	550
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	–	–	–	180	180	180	90	90	–
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	185	185	185	135	185	225
Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	–	122	235	244	286	285	529
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Other	–	–	–	3 420	230	230	360	530	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	150	164	164	120	60	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	150	164	164	120	60	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 075**	**5 924**	**5 933**	**3 299**	**3 538**	**4 070**

Specialised vehicles	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**6 007**	**7 029**	**6 154**	**6 642**	**7 458**	**5 566**	**8 196**	**7 779**	**8 123**
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 053	3 080	2 634	2 931	3 419	2 291	4 221	3 565	3 744
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 472	2 232	2 112	2 636	3 024	1 896	3 908	3 234	3 394
Storm water	581	848	522	295	395	395	313	331	350
Infrastructure - Electricity	1 448	1 951	1 656	2 032	2 008	1 505	2 154	2 285	2 375
Generation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	1 167	1 470	1 273	1 572	1 548	1 120	1 666	1 768	1 838
Street Lighting	281	481	384	460	460	385	488	517	537
Infrastructure - Water	463	667	511	604	726	602	655	694	721
Dams & Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification									
Reticulation	463	667	511	604	726	602	655	694	721
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 043	1 332	1 352	1 075	1 305	1 168	1 166	1 235	1 283
Reticulation	130	589	265	216	336	199	234	248	258
Sewerage purification	913	743	1 088	859	969	969	932	987	1 025
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	**123**	**132**	**189**	**201**	**212**	**175**	**230**	**246**	**257**
Parks & gardens	15	8	8	8	8	8	9	10	10
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools	6	6	6	9	9	8	22	25	27
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	102	113	168	175	186	149	190	201	209
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries	–	4	7	9	9	9	9	10	10
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other									
Other assets	**2 189**	**2 804**	**2 599**	**4 072**	**3 953**	**2 727**	**4 527**	**4 778**	**5 034**
General vehicles	1 277	1 590	1 403	2 310	2 121	1 325	2 352	2 516	2 667
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment	409	600	570	728	738	563	893	871	907
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings	502	614	626	1 034	1 094	839	1 282	1 391	1 459
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**8 318**	**9 965**	**8 942**	**10 915**	**11 623**	**8 468**	**12 953**	**12 803**	**13 414**

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Budget & Treasury Office	45	91	59				
Civil Services	54 791	30 406	22 590				
Community & Social Services	244	231	863				
Corporate Services	2 465	3 119	716				
Electricity	2 048	1 226	363				
Executive & Council	–	–	–				
Housing	1	1	101				
Planning	3	3	3				
Public Safety	1 263	1 027	492				
Sport & Recreation	3 699	2 072	1 828				
	–	–	–				
	–	–	–				
	–	–	–				
	–	–	–				
	–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable							
Total Capital Expenditure	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Budget & Treasury Office							
Civil Services							
Community & Social Services							
Corporate Services							
Electricity							
Executive & Council							
Housing							
Planning							
Public Safety							
Sport & Recreation							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future operational costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable							
Total future revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications	**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Hardware & Software	510200671		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1 362	–	–	–		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Equipment - Financ	510201261		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			2	2	2	2		R
Budget & Treasury Office	Office Equipment	510220001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	2	2	2		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture - Treasury Debtors	510300201		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			10	10	5	–		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Vehicle- Car	510301231		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			140	–	–	–		R
Budget & Treasury Office	Vehicle- LDV	510301241		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			120	–	–	–		R
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Hardware: Prepaid Ven	510301811		*Other*	*Office equipment*			65	15	65	–		R
Budget & Treasury Office	Office Equipment	510420001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			4	5	5	5		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Office Equipment-Replacement	510430001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			8	8	9	9		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Building SCM Unit Drommedaris	510500031		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			140	–	–	–		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Office Equipment	510520001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Office Equipment-Replacement	510530001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		N
Community & Social Services	Fencing Cemetries extensions	520101301		*Infrastructure*	*Security measures*			75	75	50	–		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	520120001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	520130001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	1	1	1		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	520220001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	1	1	1		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	520230001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			0	0	1	1		N
Housing	New LDV for Housing Inspector	520301341		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			110	–	–	–		N
Housing	Office Equipment	520320001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			0	0	0	0		N
Housing	Office Equipment-Replacement	520330001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			0	0	0	0		N
Public Safety	Vehicle Refurbishment	520500771		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			250	250	280	–		N
Public Safety	Fire fighting equipment	520501361		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			100	100	100	–		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment	520520001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			30	32	33	35		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment-Replacement	520530001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			11	11	12	13		N
Sport & Recreation	Equipment/ Appliances upgradin	520601371		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			80	80	80	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Vehicles Other	520601381		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			85	–	–	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	520620001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			12	12	13	13		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment-Replacement	520630001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			12	12	13	13		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	521020001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			3	3	3	3		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment-Replacement	521030001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			3	3	3	3		R
Community & Social Services	Buildings Upgrading- Tulbagh	521100321		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			60	60	60	–		R
Community & Social Services	Equipment Halls	521101501		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			50	–	–	–		N
Community & Social Services	Equipment - Halls Replacement	521102051		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			50	–	–	–		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	521120001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			5	45	55	66		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	521130001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	1	1	1		R
Sport & Recreation	Equipment/ Appliances upgradin	521400331		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			20	20	20	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	521420001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment-Replacement	521430001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		R
Community & Social Services	Buildings - Hawker stands	521701431		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			251	–	–	–		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	521830001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	1	1	1		R
Sport & Recreation	Replace irrigation systems on	521901391		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			50	–	50	–		R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Sport & Recreation	Grasscutting equipment	521901401		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			100	150	150	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Equipment - Irrigation Parks	521901411		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			120	–	120	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Replace trailers	521901421		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			180	90	90	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Equipment - Chain saws	521901431		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			40	–	–	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Replace cutting tractors	521902161		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			350	–	350	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Hamlet Poverty Project	521910001		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			4 000	–	–	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	521920001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			4	24	24	24		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment-Replacement	521930001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		R
Public Safety	Vehicle- Replacement programme	522001481		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			240	250	260	–		R
Public Safety	Upgrading Building- Ceres, Wol	522001491		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			–	300	300	–		R
Public Safety	Equipment- Police & Traffic	522002121		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			80	–	–	–		N
Public Safety	Traffic lights (W-EL)	522002141		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			140	280	–	–		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment	522020001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			10	11	11	12		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment-Replacement	522030001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			4	4	4	4		R
Public Safety	Office Equipment	522120001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			15	16	17	17		N
Community & Social Services	New Vehicle	522200851		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			130	–	–	–		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	522201511		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			15	16	17	17		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	522220001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	20	20	20		N
Sport & Recreation	Upgrading of sport facilities	522300851		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			1 000	–	–	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	522301521		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			400	–	877	1 316		R
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	522320001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			5	5	5	6		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment-Replacement	522330001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			3	3	3	3		R
Sport & Recreation	Upgrading of buildings- Swimmi	522401531		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			40	50	50	–		R
Sport & Recreation	Equipment/ Appliances upgradin	522401541		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			20	45	45	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Swimming Pool - Nduli	522401551		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			1 000	3 007	–	–		N
Sport & Recreation	Office Equipment	522420001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	20	20	20		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment- New	522520001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			3	4	4	4		N
Public Safety	Office Equipment- Replacement	522530001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			6	7	7	8		R
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment	522620001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			4	4	5	5		N
Community & Social Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	522630001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		R
Community & Social Services	Car for LED & Social services	522701561		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			105	–	–	–		N
Housing	HOUSING KLEITJIES KRAAL	522802281		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			412	–	–	–		N
Housing	REPLACE CT 5276	522901571		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			150	–	–	–		R
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Phone System	530100441		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			101	100	200	–		N
Corporate Services	Building - Council & Offices	530200521		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			205	–	–	–		N
Corporate Services	Building - Creche Youth Centre	530200711		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			50	–	–	–		N
Corporate Services	Chris Hani Youth Centre	530200871		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			86	–	–	–		N
Corporate Services	Building- Municipal Offices	530201521		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			1 245	–	2 516	–		N
Corporate Services	Building - Multi Purp Cent (DS	530202301		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			4 000	–	–	–		N
Corporate Services	COMMUNITY HALL- PINE VALLEY	530204301		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			2 000	2 000	–	–		N
Corporate Services	Office Equipment	530220001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	20	20	20		N
Corporate Services	Rekenaarhardeare- Vervangingsp	530401631		*Other*	*Office equipment*			120	120	120	–		R
Corporate Services	NEW WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT	530401681		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			15	6	–	–		N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Corporate Services	UPGRADING OF SERVER ROOM	530401691		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			6	50	–	–		R
Corporate Services	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS	530401701		*Other*	*Office equipment*			8	9	9	–		N
Corporate Services	UPGRADING OF MS OFFICE SOFTWAR	530401711		*Intangibles*	*Computer software*			164	120	60	–		R
Corporate Services	Wireless Equipment	530402921		*Other*	*Office equipment*			30	15	10	–		N
Corporate Services	OFFICE FURNITURE - NEW PERSONN	530501751		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			40	10	44	46		N
Corporate Services	BILL BOARDS	531201761		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			100	–	–	–		N
Planning	Office Equipment	540220001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		N
Planning	Office Equipment-Replacement	540230001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	2		R
Electricity	Connections - Chris Hani 333	540500951		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			400	–	–	–		N
Electricity	Connections - N'duli 161	540500971		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			50	–	–	–		N
Electricity	CONNECTIONS - CHRIS HANI	540501831		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			1 100	–	–	–		N
Electricity	NETWORK- CHRIS HANI	540501841		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			1 100	1 400	–	–		N
Electricity	Office Equipment	540520001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			26	27	29	30		N
Electricity	Office Equipment-Replacement	540530001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			45	48	50	53		R
Electricity	DIE BOSSIE	540701871		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			173	–	–	–		N
Electricity	Network - Pine valley	540800111		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			1	–	–	–		N
Electricity	SEWERAGE MAIN FEEDER	540800541		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			381	300	–	–		N
Electricity	Network - Pine Valley	540800841		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			100	–	–	–		N
Electricity	ARION MUNISUB	540801901		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			318	–	–	–		R
Electricity	Office Equipment	540820001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			43	45	47	49		N
Electricity	Office Equipment-Replacement	540830001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	8	8		R
Electricity	Office Equipment	540920001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			10	11	11	12		N
Electricity	Office Equipment-Replacement	540930001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			10	11	11	12		R
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541020001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			1	1	1	1		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541030001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			2	2	2	3		R
Civil Services	Upgrade Sewer Works - Wolseley	541100881		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			108	439	5 702	2 632		N
Civil Services	Upgrade Network - N'duli Hoste	541100991		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			360	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	SEWER PUMPS- REPLACEMENT PROGR	541101321		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			67	94	150	150		R
Civil Services	ODB SEWERWORKS	541101341		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			100	1 650	–	–		N
Civil Services	UPGRADE NDULI HOSTELS	541101441		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			1 360	–	–	–		R
Civil Services	SEWER WORKS- TULBAGH	541101981		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			–	500	–	–		N
Civil Services	NEW AERATORS CERES INDUSTRIAL	541102001		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			360	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT SEWE	541102011		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			300	300	300	–		R
Civil Services	REPLACE AERATORS - TULBAGH/WOL	541102041		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			360	200	–	–		R
Civil Services	Network - Sewerage Upgr (W-EL)	541102581		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			300	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Hamlet Connecting Sewers (P-EL	541102591		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			470	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	TULBAGH UPGRADE SEWER (MIG)	541102631		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			1 000	794	–	–		R
Civil Services	Network - Sewerage Upgr (W-EL)	541103581		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			537	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Hamlet Connection Sewer	541103591		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			720	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Infrastructure Housing 560 uni	541105051		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			4 628	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541120001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			8	8	9	9		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541130001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		R
Planning	Equipment PMU	541201231		*Other*	*Office equipment*			10	–	–	–		N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Planning	SCANNER FOR BUILDING CONTROL	541201331		*Other*	*Office equipment*			200	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Network - Stormwater N'duli	541300591		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			1 250	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Network - Strom water Pine val	541300701		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			200	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Stormwater Op-die-Berg	541300961		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			550	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	NETWORK STORMWATER UPGRADING -	541301281		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			150	150	300	–		N
Civil Services	Infrastructure Housing 560 uni	541306061		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			3 085	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541320001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	8	8	8		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541330001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		R
Civil Services	BUS/TAXI TERMINALS - NDULI	541400311		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			360	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Upgrading Roads	541400611		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			5 100	11 012	4 126	6 133		N
Civil Services	Side walks upgrade - N'duli	541400941		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			522	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	NETWORK-STREET	541401291		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			350	350	500	–		R
Civil Services	NETWORK-STREET TULBAGH	541401391		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			3 600	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	UPGRADE VOORTREKKERSTREET - WO	541402061		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			1 500	1 500	500	–		N
Civil Services	Infrastructure Housing 560 uni	541407071		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings*			3 085	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541420001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541430001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		R
Civil Services	SECURITY FENCES REFUSE SITES	541500631		*Infrastructure*	*Refuse*			450	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	REFUSE SITES - CENTRAL SITE	541501011		*Infrastructure*	*Refuse*			450	439	789	877		N
Civil Services	SECURITY BUILDING HAMLET/TULBA	541502091		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			180	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	New Truck	541601161		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			800	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	SKIPS	541602111		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			300	200	200	200		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541620001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			3	3	3	3		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541630001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		R
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541720001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			4	4	4	5		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541730001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			6	6	6	6		R
Civil Services	TULBAGH UPPER RESERVOIR	541802121		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			–	–	–	6 140		N
Civil Services	Wols new reservoir Pine Valley	541802711		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			150	213	2 845	–		N
Civil Services	Telemetric Systems	541901051		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			600	300	300	–		N
Civil Services	Bulk water - Waterworks & WDM	541901241		*Infrastructure*	*Gas*			500	700	–	–		N
Civil Services	Bulk water provision- Wolseley	541901251		*Infrastructure*	*Gas*			5 300	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	BULK WATER PROVISION WOLSELEY	541901271		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			500	1 000	–	–		N
Civil Services	BOORGATE CERES	541901341		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			1 000	1 500	1 500	–		N
Civil Services	NETWORK - WATER FIRE HYDRANTS	541901351		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			70	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Network - Water pipes & value	541901371		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			830	300	300	300		N
Civil Services	Infrastructure Housing 560 uni	541901651		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			4 628	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	BULK WATER - KLEINBERG RIVIER	541902131		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			6 000	11 912	–	–		N
Civil Services	BULK WATER - SCHALKENBOSCH	541902141		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			200	1 300	–	–		N
Civil Services	Netw Water Pipe & Valve Rep (W	541902731		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			1	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Water meter Replacement (W-ES)	541902741		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			200	–	–	–		N
Civil Services	Netw-Replace Haml Mainline (MI	541902781		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			–	–	–	590		N
Civil Services	BULK WATER - KLEINBERG RIVIER	541909131		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			150	1 200	1 500	–		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment	541920001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	8	8	8		N
Civil Services	Office Equipment-Replacement	541930001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			7	7	7	8		R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Sport & Recreation	VEHICLE REPLACE 1 LDV FOR PARK	521901471		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	170	–	–		R
Community & Social Services	Computer Hardware & Software	522240001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	15	15	15		N
Corporate Services	Computer Hardware & Software	530240001		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	15	15	15		N
Electricity	Streetlighting - Chris Hani 60	540701861		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	–	870	–		N
Electricity	Remote metering	540801981		*Infrastructure*	*Electricity services*			–	200	200	200		N
Civil Services	SEWERAGE INFRASTRUCTURE- CHRIS	541101211		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			–	6 000	1 500	–		N
Civil Services	Sewer Network Replacement	541105061		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			–	100	100	200		R
Civil Services	STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- CHR	541301221		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	2 680	500	–		N
Civil Services	PUBLIC TRANSPORT FACILITIES	541400011		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	877	1 064	1 086		N
Civil Services	STREETS - CHRIS HANI HOUSING P	541401231		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	2 000	1 500	–		N
Civil Services	WOLS PINE VALLEY BUSROUTE	541402881		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	–	4 145	–		N
Civil Services	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE- CHRIS HA	541901201		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			–	6 000	2 500	–		N
Civil Services	BULK WATER PROVISION HAMLET	541902151		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			–	1 000	–	–		N
Sport & Recreation	REPLACE 4 LDV'S FOR PARKS	521901441		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	150	–		R
Corporate Services	REPLACEMENT OF WOODEN SHELVES	530101581		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	43	–		R
Corporate Services	Server Replacement Programme	530402311		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	76	–		N
Corporate Services	SCRHEDDER	530501721		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	6	–		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture	510201291		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	5		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture	510301301		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	5		N
Budget & Treasury Office	Prepaid Vending	510301311		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	15		R
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture	510500741		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	13		N
Community & Social Services	Computer Hardware & Software (	520100011		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	120		N
Housing	Office Equipment for Housing O	520301371		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	30		N
Community & Social Services	Furniture	520400021		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	40		N
Community & Social Services	Equipment- Tables (W-EL)	521100031		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	40		N
Community & Social Services	Building Refurbishment	521100041		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			–	–	–	100		N
Sport & Recreation	Replace Irrigation Systems Par	521900051		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	–	20		R
Sport & Recreation	Replace Trailers	521900061		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	–	100		R
Sport & Recreation	Rerplace 4 LDV's for parks	521900071		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	200		R
Sport & Recreation	Toerusting- 6 X Bossiekappers	521900081		*Other*	*Plant and equipment*			–	–	–	100		R
Public Safety	Traffic Lights	522000011		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	–	–	300		N
Public Safety	Building Refurbishment	522000021		*Land & buildings*	*Buildings - other*			–	–	–	100		N
Community & Social Services	Replace Vehicles	522200011		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	250		R
Community & Social Services	Equipment - Airconditioners	522600091		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	180		R
Housing	Installation of Security Equip	522901581		*Infrastructure*	*Security measures*			–	–	–	70		N
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Telephone System	530101661		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	200		R
Corporate Services	Equipment	530101671		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	20		N
Corporate Services	Computer Replacement Programme	530401811		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	150		R
Corporate Services	Server Replacement Programme	530401821		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	60		R
Corporate Services	Windows Server 2008	530401831		*Intangibles*	*Computer software*			–	–	–	10		N
Corporate Services	Laptops	530501761		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	18		N
Corporate Services	Dicta Phones plus Speakers	530501771		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	14		N
Corporate Services	Shredder	530501781		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	3		N
Corporate Services	Projector	530501791		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	6		N
Corporate Services	Laminating Machine	530501801		*Other*	*Office equipment*			–	–	–	3		N
Corporate Services	Vehicle	530501821		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	150		N
Corporate Services	Office deviders for HR staff	530501831		*Other*	*Furniture and fittings*			–	–	–	1		N
Civil Services	Sewer pumpstation upgrade	541105071		*Infrastructure*	*Sewerage*			–	–	–	300		N
Civil Services	Network - Storm water upgradin	541300131		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	–	–	300		R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Civil Services	Network - Street	541402101		*Infrastructure*	*Roads*			–	–	–	500		R
Civil Services	Truck - Reinigingsdienste	541500161		*Other*	*Motor vehicles*			–	–	–	400		N
Civil Services	Vredebes bulk water supply	541903801		*Infrastructure*	*Water*			–	–	–	2 692		N
Total Capital expenditure									**64 559**	**38 175**	**27 014**		
Entities: *Not Applicable*													
Total Capital expenditure									**–**	**–**	**–**		